**City of Molalla** Clackamas County, Oregon

# **RECYCLED WATER USE PLAN**

September 2018





# The Dyer Partnership Engineers & Planners, Inc.

1330 Teakwood Avenue Coos Bay, Oregon 97420 (541) 269-0732 www.dyerpart.com 759 West Central Avenue Sutherlin, Oregon 97479 (541) 459-4619 Project No. 100.31

1165 South Park Street Lebanon, Oregon 97355 (541) 405-4520

# **City of Molalla** Clackamas County, Oregon

# **Recycled Water Use Plan**

September 2018

Project No. 100.31



For NPDES Permit No. 101514 File No. 57613

<u>Facility:</u> City of Molalla WWTP

Physical Address: City of Molalla WWTP 12424 South Toliver Road Molalla, OR 97038

<u>Contact Name:</u> Gerald Fisher Public Works Director Phone: (503) 829-6855 gfisher@cityofmolalla.com

> The Dyer Partnership Engineers & Planners, Inc.

1165 S. Park St. Lebanon, OR 97355 (541) 405-4520 www.dyerpart.com <u>Mailing Address:</u> City of Molalla 117 N. Molalla Avenue Molalla, OR 97038

# **Table of Contents**

### **SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION**

#### SECTION 2: BENEFICIAL PURPOSES

#### **SECTION 3: WASTEWATER TREATMENT**

3.1	Wastewater Treatment System	3-1
	Wastewater Treatment Process	
	Recycled Water Quantity	3-2
	Recycled Water Quality	3-3

#### SECTION 4: RECYCLED WATER MONITORING AND SAMPLING

4.1	Recycled Water Quantity	
	Current Quantity of Recycled Water	4-1
	Future Quantity of Recycled Water	4-2
	Recycled Water Flow Measurement	4-2
4.2	Recycled Water Quality	
	Sampling Methods	4-5

#### SECTION 5: SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AND CONTINGENCY PROCEDURES

5.1	Maintenance and Contingency5-	·1
	Operation and Maintenance Manual5-	
	Reliability and Redundancy5-	1
	Alarms, Controls, and Standby Power5-	2

#### SECTION 6: RECYCLED WATER STORAGE, TRANSMISSION, AND DISTRIBUTION

- 6.1 Recycled Water Storage ......6-1
- 6.2 Recycled Water Transmission, Distribution and Plumbing. 6-2

#### SECTION 7: PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

7.1	Signs	7-1
7.2	Setbacks	7-1

7.4	Aerosol Mitigation
7.5	Special Site Management Restrictions7-3
	Public Access Restrictions (Class C)7-3
SECTION	8: RECORDS AND REPORTS
SECTION	9: LAND APPLICATION PLAN
	Climate9-1
9.1	North Coleman Ranch Site9-1
	Water Right Registration9-1
	Soils
	Water Balance9-1
	Nitrogen Loading
	Irrigation System9-2
	Irrigation Rates and Scheduling9-3
	Soil Moisture Blocks
	Startup and Shut Down Procedures
	Site Monitoring
9.2	South Coleman Ranch Site9-4
5.2	South Coleman Nation Oile
5.2	Soils
5.2	Soils
5.2	Soils
<b>J.</b> 2	Soils9-5Water Balance9-5Nitrogen Loading9-5Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-5
3.2	Soils9-5Water Balance9-5Nitrogen Loading9-5Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-5Soil Moisture Blocks9-6
5.2	Soils9-5Water Balance9-5Nitrogen Loading9-5Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-5Soil Moisture Blocks9-6Startup and Shut Down Procedures9-6
5.2	Soils9-5Water Balance9-5Nitrogen Loading9-5Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-5Soil Moisture Blocks9-6
9.3	Soils9-5Water Balance9-5Nitrogen Loading9-5Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-5Soil Moisture Blocks9-6Startup and Shut Down Procedures9-6Site Monitoring9-6
	Soils9-5Water Balance9-5Nitrogen Loading9-5Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-5Soil Moisture Blocks9-6Startup and Shut Down Procedures9-6Site Monitoring9-6
	Soils9-5Water Balance9-5Nitrogen Loading9-5Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-5Soil Moisture Blocks9-6Startup and Shut Down Procedures9-6Site Monitoring9-6WWTP Site9-7
	Soils9-5Water Balance9-5Nitrogen Loading9-5Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-5Soil Moisture Blocks9-6Startup and Shut Down Procedures9-6Site Monitoring9-6WWTP Site9-7Soils9-7
	Soils9-5Water Balance9-5Nitrogen Loading9-5Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-5Soil Moisture Blocks9-6Startup and Shut Down Procedures9-6Site Monitoring9-6WWTP Site9-7Soils9-7Water Balance9-7
	Soils9-5Water Balance9-5Nitrogen Loading9-5Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-5Soil Moisture Blocks9-6Startup and Shut Down Procedures9-6Site Monitoring9-6WWTP Site9-7Soils9-7Water Balance9-7Nitrogen Loading9-7
	Soils9-5Water Balance9-5Nitrogen Loading9-5Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-5Soil Moisture Blocks9-6Startup and Shut Down Procedures9-6Site Monitoring9-6WWTP Site9-7Soils9-7Water Balance9-7Nitrogen Loading9-7Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-7
9.3	Soils9-5Water Balance9-5Nitrogen Loading9-5Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-5Soil Moisture Blocks9-6Startup and Shut Down Procedures9-6Site Monitoring9-6WWTP Site9-7Soils9-7Water Balance9-7Nitrogen Loading9-7Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-7Startup and Shut Down Procedures9-7
9.3	Soils9-5Water Balance9-5Nitrogen Loading9-5Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-5Soil Moisture Blocks9-6Startup and Shut Down Procedures9-6Site Monitoring9-6WWTP Site9-7Soils9-7Water Balance9-7Nitrogen Loading9-7Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-7Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-7Startup and Shut Down Procedures9-8Site Monitoring9-7
9.3	Soils9-5Water Balance9-5Nitrogen Loading9-5Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-5Soil Moisture Blocks9-6Startup and Shut Down Procedures9-6Site Monitoring9-7Soils9-7WwTP Site9-7Nitrogen Loading9-7Nitrogen Loading9-7Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-7Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling9-7Startup and Shut Down Procedures9-8Site Monitoring9-8Site Monitoring9-8

Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling	9-9
Startup and Shut Down Procedures	9-9
Site Monitoring	9-9

### 9.5 Total Capacity of Recycled Water Irrigation Sites......9-9

#### **SECTION 10: REFERENCES**

### LIST OF TABLES

1.1.1	City Staff Contact Information1	-1
2.1.1	Recycled Water Users2	-1
2.1.2	Summary of Beneficial Purposes2	-1
3.1.1	Quality of Recycled Water	-3
4.1.1	Quantity of Recycled Water (2016)4	-1
4.1.2	Quantity and Capacity of Recycled Water by Site (2016)4	-1
4.2.1	NPDES Permit (101514) Recycled Water Limits	
	Outfall 002 (May 1 – Oct 31)4	-3
4.2.2	Recycled Water Monitoring Requirements	
	Outfall 002 (May 1 – Oct 31)4	-3
4.2.3	WWTP Effluent Quality Outfall 002 (2016)4	-4
6.1.1	Historical Influent Flows – May and October	-2
6.1.2	Allowable May or October Influent Flow	-2
9.1.1	North Coleman Ranch Site Water Balance Summary9	-2
9.2.1	South Coleman Ranch Site Water Balance Summary9	-5
9.3.1	WWTP Site Water Balance Summary9	-7
9.4.1	Cemetery Site Water Balance Summary9	-9
9.5.1	Land Application Site Summary9	
9.5.2	Monthly Capacity of Land Application Sites9	-10

### LIST OF FIGURES

1.1.1	Vicinity Map	
3.1.1	WWTP Site Plan	-4
	Wastewater Treatment Process Flow Schematic	

4.1.1	Future Quantity of Recycled Water	4-2
	Historical WWTP Effluent BOD <sub>5</sub> Performance Historical WWTP Effluent TSS Performance	
6.2.1	Effluent/Recycle Force-Main	6-4
9.1.1	Maximum Gross Irrigation vs. Soil Moisture Block Percentage of AWC North Coleman Ranch Site	9-4
9.2.1	Maximum Gross Irrigation vs. Soil Moisture Block Percentage of AWC South Coleman Ranch Site	9-6
9.5.1	Monthly Influent Flows versus Monthly Capacity of Land Application Sites	9-10

### **APPENDICES**

Appendix A	NPDES Permit
Appendix B	WWTP Drawings and Specifications
Appendix C	Land Application Site Plans
Appendix D	Tax Lot and Legal Descriptions
Appendix E	Oregon Water Resource Department Registrations
Appendix F	NRCS Soil Reports
Appendix G	Summary of Soil Properties
Appendix H	Water Balance Calculations for Irrigation Sites
Appendix I	Nitrogen Loading Calculations
Appendix J	Coleman Ranch (North and South) Sub Main Irrigation Layout
Appendix K	Hand Line and Traveling Gun Irrigation Rate Calculations
Appendix L	Irrigation System Inspection Checklist
Appendix M	Soil Moisture Block Locations at North and South Coleman Ranch Sites & Soil Moisture Block Owner's Manual
Appendix N	Tables to Calculate Maximum Allowable Irrigation Rates
Appendix O	Calculations for Gross Irrigation Capacity for Cemetery Site
Appendix P	Summary of Irrigation Capacity of Each Site

Appendix Q Wastewater Storage Water Balance Calculations

# SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

## SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

The City of Molalla, Oregon (City) operates a Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) located at 12424 South Toliver Road, Molalla, Oregon. Discharge of treated effluent from the WWTP is regulated under National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Number 101514, issued by the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). A copy of the current NPDES Permit is provided in Appendix A. Outfall 002 of the current permit is for the use of recycled water.

This Recycled Water Use Plan (RWUP) is provided to describe the City's recycled Water Use Program and supersedes all previous recycled water use plans. Content within this RWUP restates information contained in the previously approved *Consolidated Recycled Water Use Plan* prepared by Brown and Caldwell (July, 2015).

In accordance with the current NPDES Permit, municipal wastewater will be treated and effluent will be discharged through Outfall 001 during the winter months to the Molalla River. Unless approved by a permit modification, during the summer months (May 1<sup>st</sup> through October 31<sup>st</sup>) no discharge to waters of the state is allowed. Recycled water will either be land applied or stored in the facultative/storage lagoons during the summer months.

The City land applies recycled water onto the sites listed below. A vicinity map depicting the site locations is provided in Figure 1.1.1, on the following page. The NPDES Permit requires that the effluent be treated in accordance with Class A, B, or C requirements, depending on the beneficial use. All land application sites addressed within this RWUP will use Class C recycled water.

- North Coleman Ranch Site
- South Coleman Ranch Site
- Cemetery Site
- WWTP Site

The City of Molalla's Recycled Water Use Program is governed by Oregon Administrative Rule (OAR) 340-055 and guided by the DEQs Internal Management Directive (IMD): Implementing Oregon's Recycled Water Use Rules. This Recycled Water Use Plan has been prepared to address the requirements of OAR 340-055 and also provide a single comprehensive document that can be used and understood by the City employees responsible for implementing the plan, regulators, owners and operators of the recycled water land application sites and the general public.

Contact information for City Staff responsible for the Recycled Water Use Plan is presented in Table 1.1.1.

Name	Position	Phone	Email address
Dan Huff	City Manager	(503) 829-6855	dhuff@cityofmolalla.com
Gerald Fisher	Public Works Director	(503) 829-6855	gfisher@cityofmolalla.com
Andy Peters	Public Works Operations Supervisor	(503) 793-0507	apeters@cityofmolalla.com
Jake Ehredt	WWTP Operator Lead	(503) 829-5407	jehredt@cityofmolalla.com
James Clifton	WWTP Operator 1	(503) 829-5407	jclifton@cityofmolalla.com
Public Works Emergency	On-Call Staff	(503) 829-4160	-

# TABLE 1.1.1 CITY STAFF CONTACT INFORMATION



THE DYER PARTNERSHIP ENGINEERS & PLANNERS, INC.	CITY OF MOLALLA RECYCLED WATER USE PLAN	FIGURE NO.
DATE: NOV. 2017		1.1.1
PROJECT NO.: 100.31	VICINITY MAP	

# SECTION 2: BENEFICIAL PURPOSES

## SECTION 2: BENEFICIAL PURPOSES

The recycled water will be beneficially used for the purpose of irrigating pastures and grass lands. This will reduce or eliminate the need for recycled water users to irrigate with local ground water or surface water. Use of recycled water also eliminates discharge of treated effluent to surface water during the summer months.

Contact information for recycled water users that are involved with the City's recycled water use program is summarized in Table 2.1.1.

Name	Site	Location	Contact
Steve Coleman	Coleman Ranch (North and South) Sites	15151 South Feyrer Park Road, Molalla, Oregon 97038	(503) 970-2502
Dennis Kyllo	Cemetery Site	Termination of South Adams Cemetery Road, Molalla, Oregon 97038	(971) 221-5650
Jake Ehredt	WWTP Operator Lead	12424 South Tolliver Road, Molalla, Oregon 97038	(503) 829-5407
James Clifton	WWTP Operator 1	12424 South Tolliver Road, Molalla, Oregon 97038	(503) 829-5407

TABLE 2.1.1RECYCLED WATER USERS

Table 2.1.2 summarizes the proposed beneficial end uses of the City's recycled water, as required by OAR 340-055-0025(1)(c). The total recycled water capacity of the land application sites is 201.4 Million Gallons (MG). All sites have filed Registration of Recycled Water Use forms with the Water Resource Department (ORS 537.132(2)). These completed forms are included in Appendix E. The recycled water capacity for each site is based upon amended land application plans as originally presented in the *Consolidated Recycled Water Use Plan* prepared by Brown and Caldwell (July, 2015). This RWUP adjusts setback distances based upon Class C recycled water, as set forth in OAR 340-055-0012(5)(e).

TABLE 2.1.2 SUMMARY OF BENEFICIAL PURPOSES

Site	Beneficial Purpose	Class of Water	Recycled Water Capacity (MG)	Frequency <sup>1</sup>
Coleman Ranch (North & South) Sites	Pasture (with some hay production) Irrigation	С	196.4	May - October
Cemetery Site	Grass Irrigation	С	1.5	May - October
WWTP Site	Pasture Irrigation	С	3.5	May - October

1. City is usually unable to irrigate in May and October due to rainfall. If no irrigation occurs in May and October the total recycled water capacity of all sites is reduced to 182.3 MG.

# SECTION 3: WASTEWATER TREATMENT

## SECTION 3: WASTEWATER TREATMENT

In accordance with OAR 340-055-0025(1)(a), Section 3 describes the wastewater treatment system operating at the City's WWTP including information on the quantity of recycled water, quality of the recycled water, and the permitted use of recycled water.

### 3.1 Wastewater Treatment System

The City of Molalla's current average dry weather flow (May to October) is 1.11 Million Gallons per Day (MGD). The City accepts and processes domestic wastewater from residential and commercial users. The City currently has 2,700 services (water meters) inside the City Limits that also receive sewer service. Based on a Single Family Residence (SFR) usage rate, the City has 3,272 Equivalent Dwelling Units (EDUs). An analysis of historical billing records for the fiscal year 2015-2016, shows that 94.0 percent of all accounts are single family residential, and 5.5 percent are large multifamily residential, light commercial. The remaining 0.5 percent of the City of Molalla population is classified as industrial.

Wastewater is treated and disposed of in accordance with the National Pollution Discharge Elimination Permit (NPDES) No. 101514 (provided in Appendix A). There are currently two permitted effluent Outfall 001 and Outfall 002. Outfall 001 is for discharge of disinfected final effluent during the winter months to the Molalla River. Outfall 002 is for the irrigation of recycled water onto the Oregon DEQ approved land application sites.

#### **Wastewater Treatment Process**

The City's existing wastewater treatment plant was constructed in 1980 and is located in the west end of the City, immediately south of Toliver Road. The wastewater treatment facility includes the following major unit processes:

- Influent fine screen
- Parshall flume flow meter
- Aerated lagoon
- Transfer pump station
- Two facultative/storage lagoons
- Tertiary treatment by Dissolved Air Flotation (DAF) and sand/anthracite gravity filters
- Calcium hypochlorite disinfection
- Chlorine contact basin
- Effluent pump station
- Dechlorination

Raw wastewater flows by gravity to a headworks system consisting of an automated fine screen, mechanical bar screen, and Parshall flume for flow measurement. The fine screen is an in-channel, perforated plate type screen (1/4-inch) with a design capacity of 9.25 MGD. The principle role of influent screening is to remove coarse materials from the waste stream.

Screened raw sewage flows by gravity to a 1.3 Million Gallon (MG) asphalt-concrete lined aerated lagoon designed with six aspirating aerators. Treatment in the aerated lagoon is provided by both biological and physical processes. A transfer pump station conveys wastewater from the aerated lagoon to the first of two facultative lagoons installed in series. The lagoons provide additional treatment, flow equalization, storage, and long-term solids retention and digestion. The lagoons are lined with native clay. Lagoon #1 is 11.4 acres and has a maximum volume of 45 MG at a 12 ft water level. Lagoon #2 is approximately 13.6 acres and has a total volume of 53 MG at a 12 ft water level. The total liquid capacity of Lagoons #1 and #2 is 98 MG.

Tertiary treatment is provided by DAF units and gravity sand filters. Effluent from Lagoon #2 is conveyed to two DAF units; one installed in 1980 and another installed in 2007. The DAF unit (DAF #1) installed in 1980 is 31 feet in diameter. The DAF unit (DAF #2) installed in 2007 is 38 feet diameter. The DAF units were originally designed for a total hydraulic capacity of 4 MGD. Each DAF unit consists of a circular clarifier, a saturation tank, two recycle pumps (or pressurization pumps), and an influent flow meter. The primary purpose of the DAF units is to remove algae from the waste stream.

Effluent from the DAF units is conveyed by gravity to a splitter box and then to four gravity filters, all installed in 2007. The primary purpose of the gravity filters is to provide additional solids removal. The filters are rated for a total capacity of 4 MGD. The filters have a total surface area of 573 square feet, and a maximum loading rate of 4.85 gpm/ft<sup>2</sup>. The filters contain a 12-inch layer of silica sand and a 24-inch layer of anthracite coal. It should be noted that tertiary treatment is required due to the mass load limitations of the City's NPDES Permit and not for the class limitations of the recycled water.

After gravity filtration, calcium hypochlorite is used for disinfection, immediately prior to entering the chlorine contact basin. The tablet chlorination system is manufactured by Accu-Tab. The tablets are dissolved in feed water, enter a solution tank, and then are introduced to the waste stream. Effluent from the tablet chlorination system flows by gravity to the chlorine contact basin. The chlorine contact basin is 67,500 gallons. The contact time in the basin at 2017 average irrigation season flow is approximately 1.4 hours. This has shown to be acceptable because the operators dose at a high rate between 5 and 12 mg/L and maintain a chlorine residual in the 0.3 to 8.8 mg/L range.

Disinfected effluent flows by gravity to the effluent pump station, where it is either land applied or discharged to the Molalla River, depending upon the time of year. The pump station houses two vertical turbine pumps with a total capacity between 500 and 7,000 gallons per minute (gpm). The pumps are Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) controlled. The effluent pump station is designed with provisions to add a third pump in the future. The wet well is a precast reinforced concrete 12-foot inner diameter manhole. A level transducer is included for liquid level measurement.

The existing WWTP site plan is depicted in Figure 3.1.1. The WWTP process schematic is illustrated in Figure 3.1.2. Existing WWTP drawings and specifications are included in Appendix B.

#### **Recycled Water Quantity**

In 2015, from May through October, the total WWTP influent flow was 158 MG, and a total of 111 MG of recycled water was land applied. In 2016, from May through October, the total WWTP influent flow was approximately 197.5 MG, and a total of 110 MG of recycled water was land applied. The difference between the total influent dry weather flow and the recycled water land applied, is typically stored in the lagoons and eventually discharged, after tertiary treatment and disinfection, to the Molalla River outfall during the winter months. For more information about the quantity of recycled water, refer to Section 4.

#### **Recycled Water Quality**

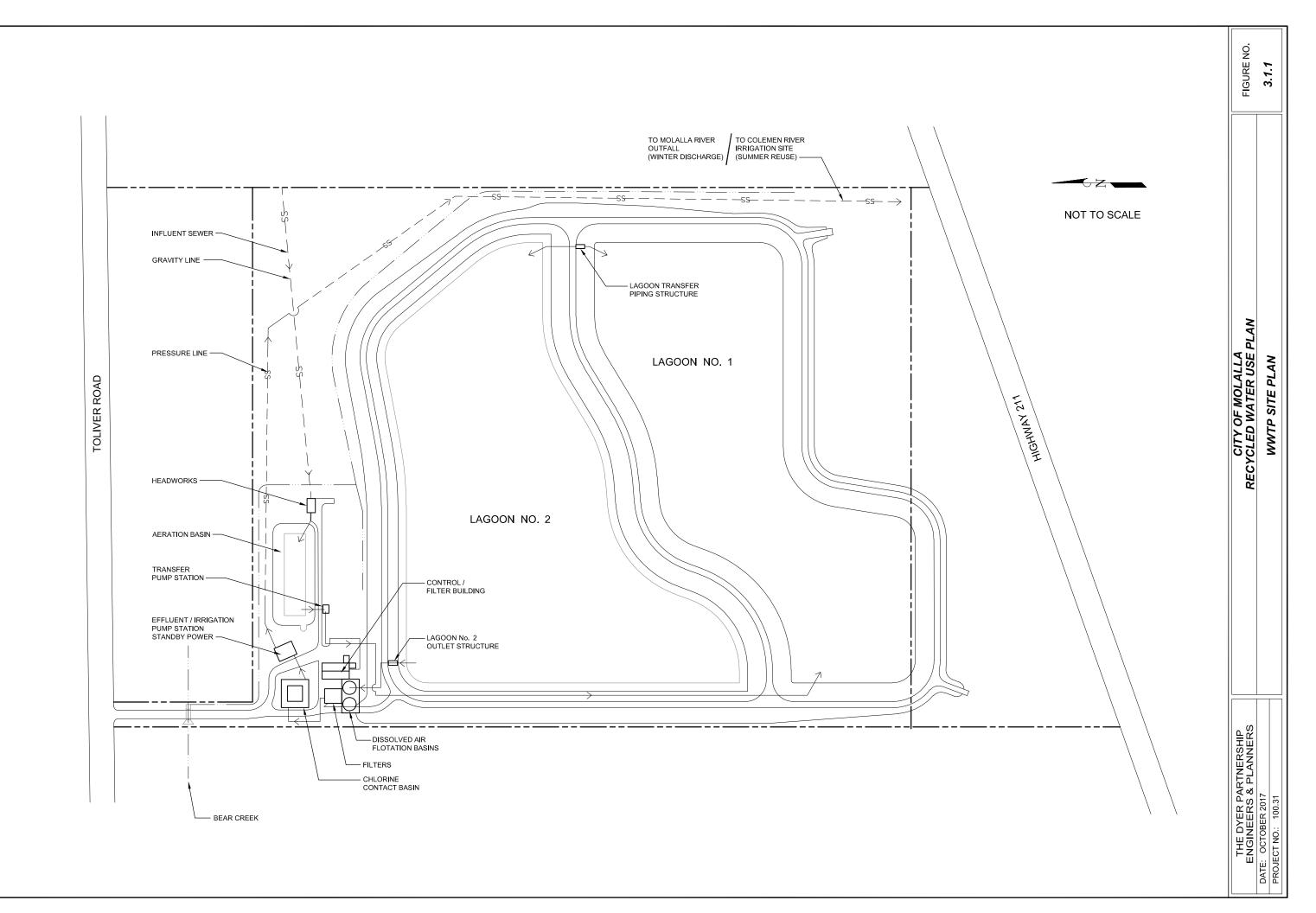
The WWTP will generate Class C recycled water. Class C standards, as specified in Table A3 of the NPDES Permit, are summarized in Table 3.1.1.

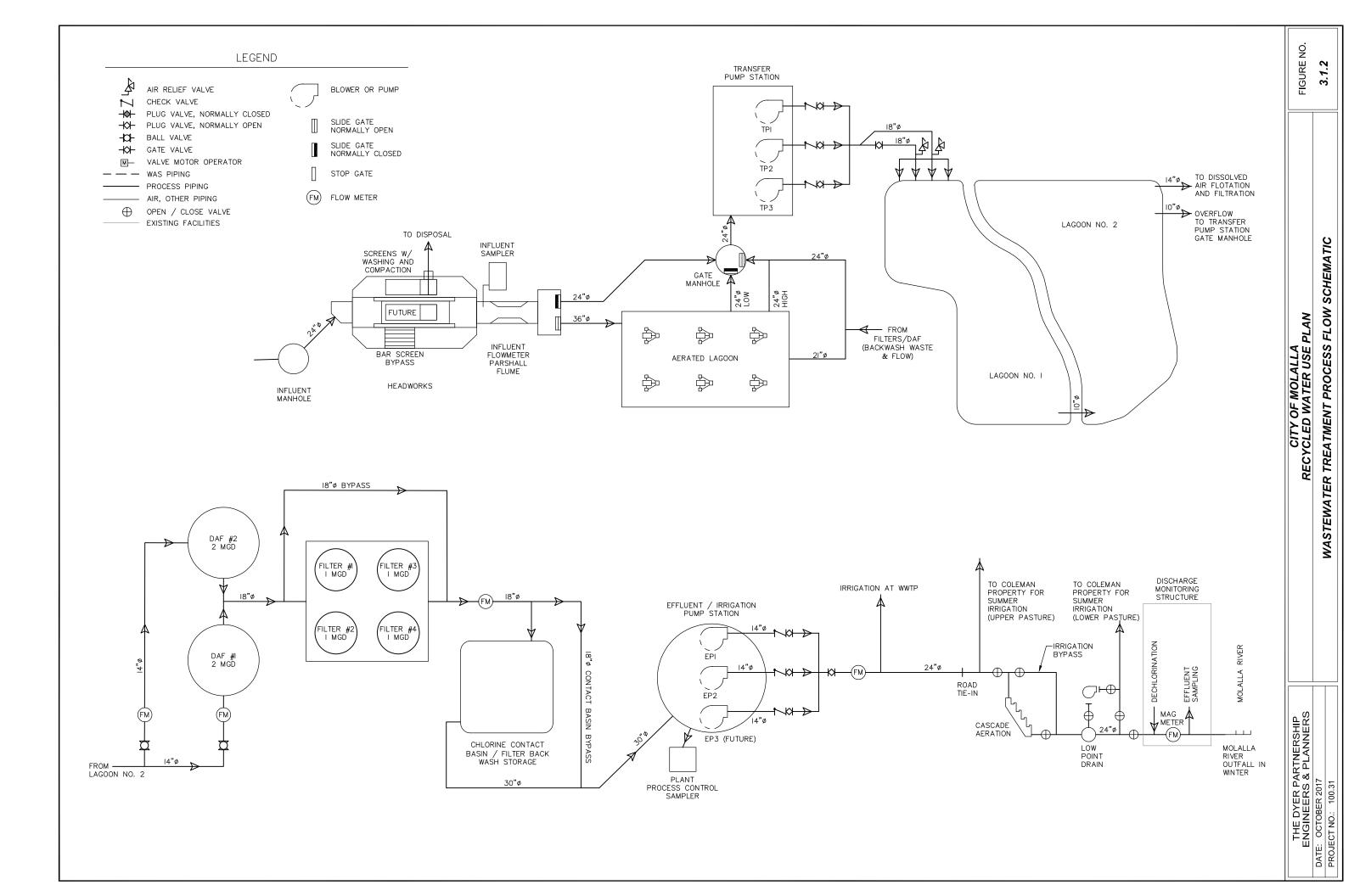
Parameter	Class C
Oxidized	Yes
Disinfected	Yes
Total Coliform (organisms/100 mL)	
7-day median	23
Maximum in any sample	-
Maximum in 2-consecutive samples	240
Monitoring frequency	1/week

TABLE 3.1.1 QUALITY OF RECYCLED WATER

The permittee is authorized to distribute recycled water if it is:

- 1. Treated and used according to the criteria listed in Table A3 of the NPDES Permit.
- 2. Managed in accordance with its DEQ approved Recycled Water Use Plan unless exempt as provided in Schedule D, Condition 3, of the NPDES Permit.
- 3. Used in a manner and applied at a rate that does not have the potential to adversely impact groundwater quality.
- 4. Applied at a rate and in accordance with site management practices that ensure continued agricultural, horticultural, or silvicultural production and does not reduce the productivity of the site.
- 5. Irrigated using sound irrigation practices to prevent:
  - A. Offsite surface runoff or subsurface drainage through drainage tile;
  - B. Creation of odors, fly and mosquito breeding, or other nuisance conditions; and
  - C. Overloading of land with nutrients, organics, or other pollutants.





# SECTION 4: RECYCLED WATER MONITORING & SAMPLING

## SECTION 4: RECYCLED WATER MONITORING AND SAMPLING

Section 4 describes the recycled water monitoring and sampling procedures for the Recycled Water Reuse Program per OAR 340-055-0025(1)(e). The City's WWTP will produce Class C recycled water, in accordance with their NPDES Permit.

### 4.1 Recycled Water Quantity

Class C recycled water will be produced at the WWTP during the recycled water irrigation season. Land application of recycled water will typically commence in June and continue through September. During unseasonably dry years, and based upon actual land application site conditions, irrigation may also occur in May and October.

#### **Current Quantity of Recycled Water**

Based upon an analysis of the City's Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs) between January 2014 and August 2017, the current average dry weather flow is 1.11 MGD. Monthly WWTP influent wastewater flows and the quantity of recycled water generated from May to October in 2016 is listed in Table 4.1.1.

Month	Influent Flow (MG)	Recycled Water Quantity (MG)
May	34	0
June	30	18.7
July	26.5	32.5
August	24	34.5
September	24	23
October	59	1.6
Total	197.5	110.3

TABLE 4.1.1 QUANTITY OF RECYCLED WATER (2016)

As reported in the City's 2016 Recycled Water Use Summary, Table 4.1.2 summarizes the quantity of recycled water that was applied to each land application site during the 2016 irrigation season, as well as the individual site capacities, all based on the land application plans presented in Section 9.

 TABLE 4.1.2

 QUANTITY AND CAPACITY OF RECYCLED WATER BY SITE (2016)

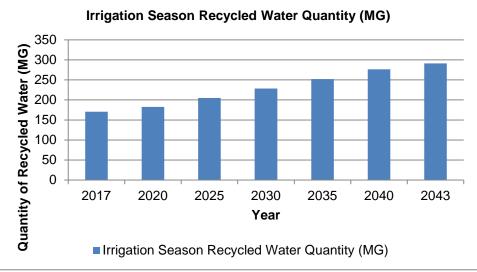
Parameter	North Coleman Ranch Site	South Coleman Ranch Site	Cemetery Site	WWTP Site
Total Million Gallons Irrigated (MG)	55.6	52.1	0	2.3
Site Capacity (MG)	121.7	74.7	1.5	3.5
% of Capacity	45.7%	69.7%	0%	65.7%

The City is not allowed to discharge to waters of the state in May through October. Due to precipitation, usually the City cannot land apply recycled water in May or October. In May, wastewater is stored in the lagoons. After treatment and disinfection, the City mainly land applies recycled water in June through September. In October, partially treated wastewater is stored in the lagoons. The stored

wastewater is further treated and disinfected prior to being discharged to the Molalla River outfall during the winter months. In general, the difference between the influent dry weather flows and the actual quantity of recycled water irrigated is stored in the lagoons and eventually discharged to the Molalla River outfall during the winter, to satisfy water balance requirements.

#### **Future Quantity of Recycled Water**

As the City's population grows, the City's Recycled Water Use Plan will need to be kept current to address new circumstances in recycled water production, treatment processes, monitoring, the addition of new reuse sites, or changing/expanding uses. The scope of the RWUP pertains to existing flows, but some information concerning future dry weather flows and impacts to the City's Recycled Water Use Plan is summarized herein. In 2043, average dry weather flows are projected to be approximately 1.9 MGD. Future land area requirements for application of recycled water are a function of the future mass load allocations associated with the Molalla River outfall, new reuse site characteristics, and several other factors. In the next 20 years, the amount of land required may need to increase by approximately 50 percent or more. Figure 4.1.1 shows the future quantity of recycled water, assuming that all influent flows in October are stored in the facultative/storage lagoons and eventually discharged to the Molalla River during the winter months. Based on the total capacity (201.5 MG) of the existing land application sites, the City currently has adequate land area to apply Class C recycled water until approximately 2025.



#### FIGURE 4.1.1 FUTURE QUANTITY OF RECYCLED WATER<sup>1</sup>

1. Total quantity of recycled water generated from May 1<sup>st</sup> to September 31<sup>st</sup>; assumes partially treated wastewater is stored in lagoons in October and discharged to the Molalla River after further treatment during the winter months.

#### **Recycled Water Flow Measurement**

Total recycled water flows are measured using transit time/doppler meters on the effluent force main at the WWTP. At the WWTP, daily flows are recorded in the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system. Recycled water flows directed to the Cemetery and WWTP sites are measured

manually by operational staff with mechanical flow meters located at each site. Recycled water flow for the Coleman Ranch sites are calculated by subtracting flow diverted to the other sites (Cemetery and WWTP). All flows are recorded in the City's discharge monitoring reports.

### 4.2 Recycled Water Quality

Recycled water permit limits, as set forth in the NPDES Permit, are presented in Table 4.2.1. The City intends to irrigate oxidized and disinfected Class C recycled water onto the North and South Coleman Ranch sites, WWTP site, and Cemetery site.

#### TABLE 4.2.1 NPDES PERMIT (101514) RECYCLED WATER LIMITS OUTFALL 002 (MAY 1 – OCT 31)

Class	Level of Treatment	Beneficial Uses
C	<ul> <li>Oxidized and disinfected. Total coliform may not exceed:</li> <li>A median of 23 total coliform organisms per 100 mL, based on results of the last 7 days that analyses have been completed.</li> <li>240 total coliform organisms per 100 mL in any two consecutive samples.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Class D and non-disinfected uses.</li> <li>Irrigation of processed food crops; irrigation of orchards or vineyards if an irrigation method is used to apply recycled water directly to the soil.</li> <li>Landscape irrigation of golf courses, cemeteries, highway medians, or industrial or business campuses.</li> <li>Industrial, commercial, or construction uses limited to: industrial cooling, rock crushing, aggregate washing, mixing concrete, dust control, nonstructural fire-fighting using aircraft, street sweeping, or sanitary sewer flushing.</li> </ul>

In accordance with the NPDES Permit, Table 4.2.2 summarizes the monitoring requirements that are required for Class C recycled water.

#### TABLE 4.2.2 RECYCLED WATER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS OUTFALL 002 (MAY 1 – OCT 31)

Item or Parameter	Minimum Frequency	Sample Type
Flow (MGD) or quantity irrigated (inches/acre)	Daily	Measurement
Flow meter calibration	Annually	Verification
Quantity chlorine used (lbs)	Daily	Measurement
Chlorine, total residual (mg/L)	Daily	Grab
pH (standard units)	2/week	Grab
Total Coliform (MPN <sup>1</sup> per 100 mL)	1/week	Grab
Nutrients (TKN <sup>2</sup> , NO <sub>2</sub> -N+NO <sub>3</sub> -N, NH <sub>3</sub> -N, Total Phosphorus)	Quarterly	Grab

1. MPN = Most Probable Number.

2. TKN = Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen.

The wastewater treatment facility is designed to produce effluent consistent with Class C requirements. Effluent Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD<sub>5</sub>) and Total Suspended Solids (TSS) sampling for the recycled water outfall is not required as part of the NPDES Permit. However, the recycled water must be

oxidized and disinfected. The recycled water will be fully oxidized with a BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS of less than 30 mg/L, non-putrescible, and contain dissolved oxygen. Figure 4.2.3 shows the WWTP effluent as reported in the City's 2016 Recycled Water Use Summary.

Parameter	Average	Number of Tests
Total Coliform (organisms per 100 mL)	8.26	97
рН	7.12	2/week
Chlorine Residual (mg/L)	5.09	When irrigating
$NO_2-N + NO_3-N (mg/L)$	7.95	2 (June, Sept)
TKN (mg/L)	7.54	2 (June, Sept)

# TABLE 4.2.3WWTP EFFLUENT QUALITY OUTFALL 002 (2016)

For the purpose of demonstrating that the WWTP can produce effluent that is oxidized, effluent BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS data from the winter time is summarized herein. A summary of the City of Molalla's WWTP effluent performance, with respect to effluent BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS, is provided in Figures 4.2.1 and 4.2.2, respectively. From the time period of January 2015 to June 2017, the average monthly effluent BOD<sub>5</sub> concentration was less than 5 mg/L. For the same time period, the average monthly effluent TSS was less than 7.1 mg/L.

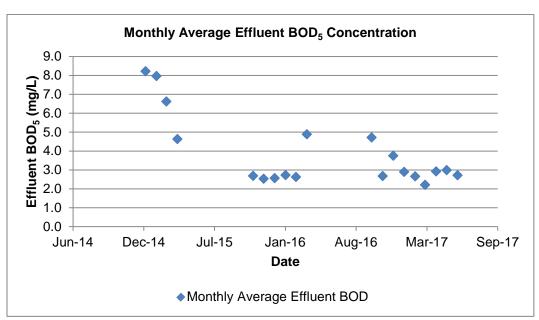


FIGURE 4.2.1 HISTORICAL WWTP EFFLUENT BOD₅ PERFORMANCE

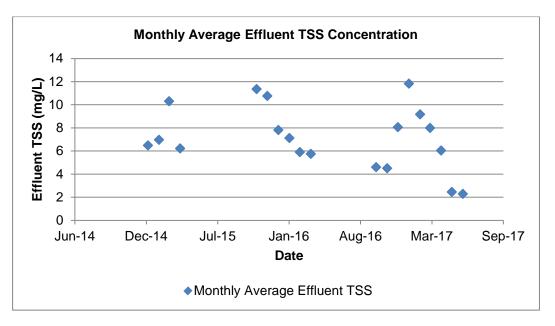


FIGURE 4.2.2 HISTORICAL WWTP EFFLUENT TSS PERFORMANCE

#### **Sampling Methods**

Recycled water is sampled prior to land application at the farthest point in the irrigation system at each site. In accordance with Class C sampling requirements, chlorine residual is sampled daily (when irrigating), and total coliform samples are pulled once per week. Testing for total coliform, pH, and chlorine residual are conducted at the City's own laboratory. Coliform testing is performed using membrane filtration (US Environmental Protection Agency Method 10029 M-Coliblue 24 or IDEXX Quanti-Tray/2000, or other DEQ approved methods for testing Coliform. The City uses a HACH Spectrophotometer, or other DEQ approved methods for testing, to test for TKN, Nitrite-N, Nitrate-N, Ammonia-N, and Total Phosphorus. Irrigation of recycled water is suspended if effluent quality is not in compliance with NPDES Permit limits.

# SECTION 5: SYSTEM MAINTENANCE & CONTINGENCY PROCEDURES

## SECTION 5: SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AND CONTINGENCY PROCEDURES

### 5.1 Maintenance and Contingency

Section 5 describes how the WWTP equipment and processes will be maintained per OAR 340-055-0025(1)(f), as well as a description of contingency procedures per OAR 340-055-0025(1)(d).

NPDES Permit requirements for Class C recycled water require that the effluent is fully oxidized, nonputrescible, and contains dissolved oxygen. The existing wastewater treatment facility is capable of producing higher quality effluent than Class C requirements. As evidence of the WWTPs capabilities, from the time period of January 2015 to June 2017, the monthly average effluent BOD<sub>5</sub> and TSS was less than 5 mg/L and less than 7.1 mg/L, respectively.

#### **Operation and Maintenance Manual**

The wastewater treatment plant is operated and maintained in accordance with the City of Molalla's "*Wastewater Treatment Facilities Operation and Maintenance Manual*" as prepared by The Dyer Partnership in May 2017. Operators at the WWTP use the manufacturer suggested maintenance intervals and operational procedures for the equipment in operation at the WWTP. There are times, typically in May and October, when the WWTP is not allowed to discharge to waters of the state and rainfall prevents land application of recycled water. During these downtimes, the required maintenance at the WWTP is completed.

#### **Reliability and Redundancy**

The recycled water system has a sufficient level of redundant treatment components and monitoring equipment to prevent inadequately treated recycled water from being used. The design of the wastewater treatment facility process equipment allows for flexibility of operation that enables permit compliance under varying circumstances.

Short term storage of wastewater is provided in the facultative/storage lagoons for the retention of wastewater under adverse weather conditions or at other times when recycled water irrigation is precluded. The mechanical aspirators in the aeration basin, the transfer pump station, the Dissolved Air Flow (DAF) units, the gravity filters, and the effluent pump station are all designed for redundancy.

In the event of a transfer or effluent pump failure, operational staff is automatically notified of the alarm condition through the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system. With only one pump operational, the transfer and effluent pump stations are capable of processing average dry weather flows. The DAF units and gravity filters were designed with similar redundant and alarm notification systems.

Disinfection is the primary mechanism used for the destruction of pathogenic organisms to prevent the spread of waterborne diseases. Effluent from the gravity filters is disinfected with a tablet chlorination system and a 67,500 gallon chlorine contact basin. The chlorine dose is applied to achieve disinfection targets, and alarms are activated if the chlorine residual is outside specified limits. Irrigation of recycled water is also suspended if effluent quality is not in compliance with NPDES Permit limits.

In the event of an equipment or system failure, a generous inventory of spare motors, pneumatic valve actuators, and other common parts, is stocked at the WWTP, expediting repair or replacement procedures.

#### Alarms, Controls, and Standby Power

The WWTP includes a SCADA system. Alarm devices are established in accordance with OAR 340-055-0030(2). The SCADA system is manufactured by CIMPLICITY and the hardware is manufactured by General Electric. The alarm dialer is manufactured by Antx Dialog Elite. In the event of an alarm condition, the alarm dialer proceeds to notify operational staff of the alarm condition(s). The following conditions will activate the alarm dialer:

- Headworks general alarm
- Aerated lagoon aeration systems general alarm
- Transfer pump station general alarm
- DAF units general alarm
- Gravity filters general alarm
- Operations building general alarm
- Chlorine contact basin general alarm
- Effluent pump station alarm
- Effluent pump station facility alarm
- Generator alarm
- WWTP intrusion alarm
- Chlorine residual is too high or too low alarm
- Power failure alarm

The alarm system will autodial a list of user defined phone numbers until the phone call is answered. If no one answers, the alarm system will re-call the list. City employees rotate on-call shifts. If there is no response by one of the on-call employees, the system will autodial other City Staff. When an alarm call is answered, the Antx Dialog Elite system informs the recipient of the active alarm condition. The alarm dialer system also has the capability of answering incoming calls. Upon receipt of a call, the system reports the alarm condition to the caller.

A 750-kW generator located at the WWTP is capable of powering all essential treatment processes. The generator starts automatically and runs when power from the grid is lost. With this generator running, the WWTP can operate normally. Only one effluent pump is connected to the standby generator.

The generator runs a weekly test cycle to ensure that it will start up and work properly in the event of a power loss. An alarm device is incorporated into the WWTP controls to provide warning of power loss. In accordance with the procedures set forth in the City's WWTP Operation and Maintenance Manual, following a transfer of power to the standby generator, critical wastewater treatment process components are visually inspected to verify functionality and operation.

# SECTION 6: **RECYCLED WATER STORAGE, TRANSMISSION,** <u>& DISTRIBUTION</u>

# SECTION 6: RECYCLED WATER STORAGE, TRANSMISSION, AND DISTRIBUTION

Section 6 describes the recycled water transmission, storage, and distribution systems.

### 6.1 Recycled Water Storage

Recycled water storage is necessary to balance differences that occur in the generation and use of recycled water. The two lagoons at the WWTP total 25 acres and have a maximum operating depth of 12 feet. They are clay-lined and have a total capacity of approximately 98 Million Gallons (MG). This provides the City with water storage for irrigation purposes during the summer, as well as the ability to store some wastewater for eventual discharge, after treatment and disinfection, to the Molalla River outfall during the winter, all based upon current flows.

Three major variables impact the water balance for storage of wastewater. First, sludge depths in the lagoons should allow liquid depths in the facultative/storage lagoons to be drawn down to achieve equalization objectives. Second, the current NPDES Permit prohibits discharge to the Molalla River from May through October, even if river flows are high enough in the border months to achieve NPDES Permit dilution, temperature, and other water quality requirements. Third, the current NPDES Permit is based on an average wet weather flow of 1.92 MGD and is not representative of current flows. This ultimately restricts the City's ability to discharge flows at rates necessary to satisfy a water balance.

A water balance for the facultative/storage lagoons was prepared based upon:

- Current average dry weather flows.
- Precipitation data derived from the City of Molalla's National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) station.
- Evaporation data based on historical means for Corvallis in the Climatology Handbook (1969).
- No recycled water irrigation occurs in May and October.
- October flows are typically stored in the facultative/storage Lagoons #1 and #2 and eventually discharged to the Molalla River during the winter months.
- Leakage through the native clay lined facultative/storage Lagoons #1 and #2 based upon a lagoon leakage test performed by The Dyer Partnership in 2017.

The water balance assumes that the City can draw down the lagoons while maintaining the biological capacity and performance of the facultative lagoons and tertiary systems, and operationally adjust the liquid levels to a maximum liquid level of up to 12 feet.

Since the City typically cannot irrigate in May and October, the maximum equalization (i.e. surge volume) requirements are primarily a function of the monthly influent flow in May and October. The most extreme design condition typically occurs when there is a high amount of precipitation in May or October. When there is a high amount of rainfall in May or October, rain induced Inflow and Infiltration (I/I) creates high wastewater flows, and wet conditions prevent land application of recycled

water. Under these conditions, all of the influent wastewater received in May or October must be stored in the lagoons. For reference, historical monthly flows for October and May, from 2014 through 2016, are summarized in Table 6.1.1.

Year	Monthly Flow – May (MG)	Monthly Flow – October (MG)
2014	38	35
2015	47	21
2016	34	59
Average	40	38
Maximum	47	59

#### TABLE 6.1.1 HISTORICAL INFLUENT FLOWS – MAY AND OCTOBER

The total available equalization volume, or surge volume, of Lagoons #1 and #2 is established by the liquid level of Lagoons #1 and #2 at the beginning of May or October. Table 6.1.2 lists the equalization volume associated with various lagoon liquid depths, and the corresponding allowable influent flow for May or October, assuming that no irrigation occurs in May or October.

TABLE 6.1.2ALLOWABLE MAY OR OCTOBER INFLUENT FLOW

Lagoon #1 and #2 Liquid Depth (feet) <sup>1</sup>	Equalization (feet)	Equalization Volume (acre-feet)	Allowable Influent Flow – May or October (MG)
9	3	75	24
8	4	100	33
7	5	125	41
6	6	150	49
5	7	175	57

1. Liquid depth of lagoons at beginning of May and October. Facultative lagoon performance deteriorates when the liquid level drops below seven to eight feet.

Based on an analysis of the 2014 through 2016 discharge monitoring reports, on average, the City can satisfy a water balance by lowering the Lagoons #1 and #2 to a liquid depth between seven and eight feet. This provides up to 125 acre-feet of equalization storage.

During wet months, more equalization is required because rain induced infiltration and inflow produce high flows, and rainfall prevents significant irrigation of recycled water. However, the lagoons operate optimally (biologically) at liquid levels greater than 7 feet. Lowering the lagoon liquid depths below optimum biological levels offers more storage, but biological treatment isn't optimized. Consequently, under the current permit and during a wet May or October, the City is sometimes forced to discharge to the Molalla River outfall, in violation of the NPDES Permit.

## 6.2 Recycled Water Transmission, Distribution and Plumbing

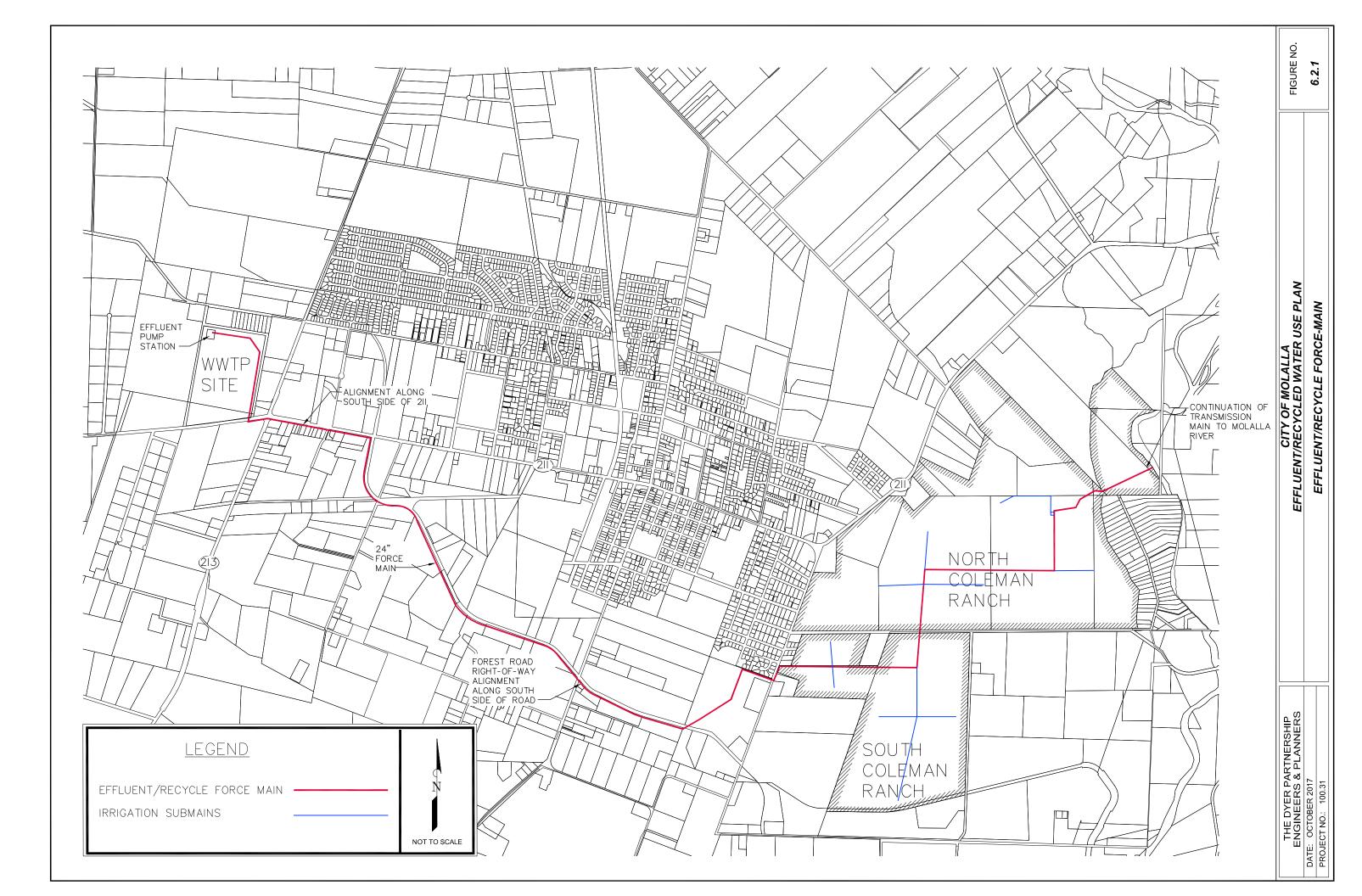
Effluent from the chlorine contact basin flows by gravity to an effluent pump station, constructed in 2006. The pump station houses two vertical turbine pumps with a total capacity between 500 and 7,000 gpm. The effluent pump station is designed with provisions to add a third pump in the future. The wet well is a precast reinforced concrete 12-foot inner diameter manhole. The pumps are Variable Frequency

Drive (VFD) controlled. An ultrasonic level controller is included for liquid level measurement. Summertime operation of the transfer pumps is based upon a pressure set point, typically between 100 to 104 psi.

The main irrigation line is the same force main that is used to discharge effluent to the Molalla River from November to April. It is constructed of 24-inch high-density polyethylene pipe and is 27,000 feet in length. The design capacity of the force main is 10.1 MGD. There are several irrigation risers throughout the Coleman Ranch sites. There is a separate valve for each line that allows one section to be isolated for repairs without having to shut down the entire system. The pipeline is a different size and color than the City's water lines and it was routed as much as possible through areas devoid of City water lines to prevent accidental water hookups. Future expansion of the irrigation transmission system will be colored purple following the uniform color code of the American Public Works Association.

Currently, there are three areas where there is a potential for cross connection; Highway 211 (Hwy 213 to Molalla Forest Road), Molalla Forest Road (MRM Entrance and Ona Way intersection), and Mathias Road (South City Limits to 8th Street). The City has a procedure in place for review of connections to the water system, including a plan review. There is separation on Hwy 211 with the water line on the north side of the street and the force main on the south side of the street. There is separation on Molalla Forest Road at the crossing. There is separation on Mathias Road with the water line on the west side of the road and the force main on the east side.

Figure 6.2.1, on the following page, is a schematic drawing of the recycled water distribution system. Irrigation submain layout, valve locations, moisture block locations, piezometer locations, and irrigation plans are included in Appendix J.



# SECTION 7: **PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS**

# SECTION 7: PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Section 7 discusses potential public health and environmental concerns associated with Class C beneficial use of recycled water; including measures taken to control adverse effects on public health and the environment.

Multiple barriers are integrated into the Recycled Water Use Plan to prevent, to the extent practicable, the transmission of pathogens and harmful organic and inorganic contaminants contained in the recycled water disseminated to the public and environment. A combination of secondary and tertiary treatment processes, as well as disinfection systems, reduce pathogen and contaminant concentrations.

Environmental controls, such as setbacks, access and exposure control, and site management practices are incorporated into the RWUP to protect the public and environment.

### 7.1 Signs

All irrigation equipment and recycled water pipes will be labeled with signs that state "NON-POTABLE WATER." Additionally, signs will be posted in both English and Spanish stating:

- "RECYCLED WATER USED NOT SAFE FOR DRINKING"
- "AGUS DE REUSO NO SALUDABLE BEBER"
- "IN ORDER TO CONSERVE WATER ... RECYCLED WATER IN USE ... DO NOT DRINK"
- "NO TOME EL AGUA"
- "WASH HANDS AFTER CONTACT"
- "LAVESE LAS MANOS DESPUES DE TOCAR"

Size lettering will be readable from an appropriate distance. A universal symbol for do not drink will be used. Signs will be posted around the perimeter at locations visible to the public and employees as well as access points to the sites. The signs will be durable and withstand the outdoor environment. All signs will be routinely inspected to ensure their purpose is maintained.

## 7.2 Setbacks

Setback distances will be maintained in accordance with OAR 340-055-0012(5)(e). The following setbacks, based on Class C recycled water, are established, and used for determining usable acreage for each site.

- A minimum of 70 feet from the edge of the site used for irrigation and the site property line.
- A minimum of 100 feet from the edge of an irrigation site to a water supply source used for human consumption.
- Recycled water will not be sprayed within 70 feet of an area where food is being prepared or served, or where a drinking fountain is located.

Land application site plans that identify features that setbacks apply, as originally developed in the *Consolidated Recycled Water Use Plan* prepared by Brown and Caldwell (2015), are included in Appendix C. Amended land application site plans, based on Class C setback distances, are provided in Figures C.1 through C.4, also in Appendix C.

### 7.3 Groundwater and Surface Water Protection

The recycled water will be land applied at rates that minimize the movement of contaminants to groundwater and do not adversely impact groundwater quality (OAR 340-055-0020). Irrigation systems have been designed to apply recycled water below agronomic and consumptive rates, and thus should not adversely affect groundwater.

Piezometers that measure groundwater depth are installed at the North Coleman Ranch site and South Coleman Ranch site, as shown in Appendix M. If the depth to groundwater is less than one foot, recycled water irrigation operations will be terminated.

Schedule A of the permit contains language prohibiting surface runoff or discharges to surface waters. To prevent surface water contamination, a setback distance of 70 feet was applied to all seasonal and permanent drainages. Additionally, this plan assumes that the soil moisture will be maintained at or below 90 percent of the AWC. Soil becomes saturated only when soil moisture exceeds 100 percent of the AWC, when all of the soil void space is displaced by water. When soil becomes completely saturated (i.e. moisture exceeds 100 percent of the AWC), surface run-off or movement of recycled water to groundwater could ensue. Soil moisture monitoring will be used as a site management tool for preventing and managing environmental impacts to surface water and groundwater. Soil moisture block locations for the South and North Coleman Ranch are provided in Appendix M.

## 7.4 Aerosol Mitigation

The transmission of pathogens via aerosols is a concern with recycled water use. The definition of an aerosol, as used by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), is a suspension of tiny particles or droplets in the air, such as dusts, mists, or fumes. These particles may be inhaled or absorbed by the skin, and can sometimes cause adverse health effects for workers (NIOSH Division of Applied Research and Technology 2008).

Setbacks, access and exposure controls, and site management practices are incorporated into this plan to protect public health from aerosol exposure. To incorporate another level of protection, irrigation operations will be suspended if wind velocities exceed ten (10) mph.

For determining wind velocity, the City of Molalla uses a Davis Vantage Pro weather station, located at the Water Treatment Plant, which provides 24 HR precipitation, wind direction, and wind speed. Additionally, for redundancy and data validation, a hand held Ambient Weather WM-2 is used. The hand held unit will be used to measure wind speed, temperature, and wind chill at the Coleman Ranch site, typically at the big guns.

The operational approach is to first, at the beginning of each day, evaluate the wind speed and direction using the Davis Vantage Pro Weather Station. If conditions appear suitable for application of recycled water, in accordance with the RWUP, operational staff would proceed to the Coleman Ranch irrigation site. At the Coleman Ranch site, actual weather conditions will be obtained. If weather conditions, based on both the Davis Vantage Pro Weather Station and hand held unit are appropriate for irrigation, land application of recycled water will commence.

Weather data will be recorded and logged from the Davis Vantage Pro Weather Station, as well as the hand-held unit. Instruments will be used in accordance with manufacturer recommendations.

### 7.5 Special Site Management Restrictions

Site management restrictions for Class C recycled water at agricultural sites include:

#### Public Access Restrictions (Class C)

- Grazing Livestock. Grazing animals are allowed without restriction on fields irrigating with Class A-D recycled water except if the animals are used for milk production [OAR 340-055-0012(4)(f)(A).
- In coordination with the property owners, irrigate will occur during off hours or during periods of low public contact.
- In accordance with OAR 340-055-0012(5)(f), when irrigating the cemetery, the public will be restricted from direct contact with the recycled water.
- Irrigate only when conditions preclude the offsite migration of recycled water via transport by wind or surface water runoff.
- Install barriers such as fencing, tall vegetation, a cable, or other material strung around the perimeter of the application area.
- Post signage. For the North Coleman and South Coleman Ranch sites, signs are posted around the perimeter of the property and the site is completely fenced. Signs are posted strategically around the Cemetery site.
- Maintain setbacks. Setbacks are maintained at the North and South Coleman Ranch, and Cemetery sites in accordance with OARs.
- If harvesting hay occurs on the North of South Coleman Ranch, irrigation is prohibited for three days prior to swathing and harvesting.

# SECTION 8: RECORDS AND REPORTS

# SECTION 8: RECORDS AND REPORTS

The City maintains records of the following information at the Wastewater Treatment Plant office for a minimum of three years:

- Effluent quality monitoring;
- Recycled water system performance;
- Ongoing system maintenance records;
- Inspection records; and
- Monthly quantity of recycled water irrigated at each site.

According to the NPDES Permit, the City is required to submit monthly monitoring reports to DEQ, which include any monitoring related to recycled water irrigation. In addition, the City submits an annual recycled water report that summarizes recycled water quantity and quality data, and operations and maintenance information for the irrigation season, by no later than January 15<sup>th</sup> of each year. The annual report must describe the effectiveness of the system in complying with the approved Recycled Water Use Plan, the rules included in OAR 340-055, the permit limits, and conditions for recycled water. The annual report must include monitoring data for the previous year. Information in the annual report may include, but is not limited to:

- Description of changes to treatment facilities;
- Description of changes to processes specific to production of recycled water;
- Weather data;
- Results of site inspection reports;
- Description of any operational problems (e.g., system upsets, overflows, etc.) and the corrective actions taken;
- Description of changes in the beneficial purpose (e.g., crop changes, water delivery times, supplemental water sources, etc.);
- Location and amount of recycled water used for each beneficial purpose;
- Recycled water volume produced;
- Recycled water characteristics including bacteria and other required monitoring results;
- Results from any site monitoring (e.g., soil monitoring);
- Any planned or anticipated changes to the treatment facility equipment or operations during the next calendar year; and
- Description of any proposed or anticipated changes in water reuse operations, including major changes in agricultural practices, such as crops.

# SECTION 9: LAND APPLICATION PLAN

# SECTION 9: LAND APPLICATION PLAN

Management approaches for land application of recycled water are directed to ensure irrigation water is used in a responsible manner and protects the public and environment. Section 9 summarizes soil information, water balance calculations, nitrogen loading rate calculations, irrigation system descriptions and management procedures, soil moisture block plans, and startup and shut down procedures for all of the land application sites.

## Climate

The Molalla area has a temperate maritime climate with dry, moderately warm summers and wet, mild winters. The temperature ranges from an average high of 81°F in July to an average low of 33°F in January. The average annual rainfall is 47 inches, over 75percent of which falls from November to April, on average.

## 9.1 North Coleman Ranch Site

The North Coleman Ranch site is located immediately east of the Molalla Urban Growth Boundary (UGB). Mathias Road runs along the west edge of the site and Feyrer Park Road runs along the south edge. Feyrer Road separates the North Coleman Ranch site from the South Coleman Ranch site.

The North Coleman Ranch site is owned by Coleman Corrals, Incorporated and includes several tax lots, as shown in Appendix D. Appendix D also includes a table that lists the legal descriptions for each tax lot. All tax lots are zoned for exclusive farm use. The site is primarily used for cattle grazing (pasture) with some hay production. As depicted in Figure C.1 in Appendix C, useable land for irrigation was estimated to be 270 acres. Signs are posted around the perimeter of the property and the site is completely fenced.

## Water Right Registration

In accordance with ORS 537.132(2), any person using or intending to use recycled water must file a Registration of Recycled Water Use with the Oregon Water Resources Department (WRD). A registration of recycled water use for the North Coleman Ranch site is included in Appendix E.

## Soils

The predominant soil is Sawtell silt loam, which comprises 88 percent of the site. The Natural Resources and Conservation Service (NRCS) soil report for the North Coleman Ranch site is presented in Appendix F. The most limiting Ksat value (0.03 inch per hour) is found at a depth of 15 inches in the Dayton silt loam soil that comprises eight percent of the site. The average Available Water Capacity (AWC), as specified in the Consolidated Recycled Water Use Plan (2015) and provided in Appendix G, was calculated to be 7.4 inches.

## Water Balance

Water balances were developed in the Consolidated Recycled Water Use Plan (2015) and are included in Appendix H. The water balances are based upon net irrigation data as set forth in Oregon State University Extension publication 8530, "Oregon Crop Water Use and Irrigation Requirements." Net evapotranspiration (Net ET) data was used for pasture crop and based upon a five out of ten year probability (50 percent probability), the most conservative values.

The irrigation management plan ensures that crops receive suitable water while safeguarding against runoff due to saturated soil conditions. Soil becomes saturated only when soil moisture exceeds 100 percent of the AWC, when all of the soils void space is displaced by water. This plan assumes that the soil moisture will be maintained at or below 90 percent of the AWC. The 90 percent AWC for the North Coleman Ranch site is 6.66 inches. The water balances take into account historic climate data, vegetation/crops, agricultural practices, and the soil AWC. During the irrigation season, including May and October, the total gross irrigation capacity of the North Coleman Ranch site is 16.60 inches. Table 9.1.1 summarizes the monthly gross irrigation allowances for the North Coleman Ranch site.

Component	Units	Мау	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Total
Net ET	inches	1.65	2.56	5	3.98	1.3	0.16	14.85
Soil Moisture	inches	5.55	6.66	6.66	6.66	6.66	6.66	
Net Irrigation <sup>1</sup>	inches	1.11	2.56	5	3.98	1.3	0.16	
Gross Irrigation <sup>2</sup>	inches	1.31	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0.19	16.60

<b>TABLE 9.1.1</b>					
NORTH COLEMAN RANCH SITE WATER BALANCE SUMMARY					

1. Net irrigation required to maintain 90% AWC.

2. Gross irrigation required to maintain 90% AWC; assumes 85% irrigation efficiency factor for spray irrigation systems.

## **Nitrogen Loading**

Nutrients are applied below agronomic rates and will not result in public health or environmental impacts. Nutrient loading accounts for the nitrogen and phosphorus needs of the crop and that supplied in the recycled water. Ammonia and nitrate nitrogen are readily available to plants and provide immediate fertilizer value. Phosphorus concentrations are generally not a concern, and irrigation rates will not result in surface water runoff or erosion that may carry phosphorus-laden soils or water to surface waters.

Recycled water characteristics were derived from the City's 2016 Recycled Water Use Summary. According to the 2016 Recycled Water Use Summary, the average WWTP effluent Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) was approximately 7.5 mg/L. The average WWTP effluent nitrite and nitrate (NO<sub>2</sub>-N + NO<sub>3</sub>-N) was approximately 7.95 mg/L. The required nitrogen (lb-N/acre) agronomic uptake rate for pasture hay, as defined in the OSU Fertilizer Guide (FG 63), is 100 to 120 lb-N/acre. At a gross irrigation rate of 16.6 inches/acre, and assuming a recycled water total nitrogen (TN) of 15 mg/L, the nitrogen loading rate is approximately 56 lb-N/acre. As such, the hydraulic loading rate controls the application of recycled water, not the Nitrogen loading rate. Nitrogen loading calculations are presented in Appendix I.

## **Irrigation System**

The effluent pump station, located at the WWTP, is used to pump recycled water from the WWTP to the North Coleman Ranch site. There are 23 risers at the North Coleman Ranch site and there are isolation valves at each sub main. A diagram of the force main and sub mains is presented in Appendix J. The effluent force main at the WWTP is maintained at a pressure between 100 and 110 pounds per square inch (psi); which correlates to 40 to 60 psi at the North Coleman Ranch site. Irrigation at the North Coleman Ranch site is accomplished using hand-set aluminum pipe with Rain Bird sprinklers, three large hard hose reel systems (i.e. traveling guns), and one small traveling gun. The three SR150 Big Guns are fitted with 150T Taper Boar Nozzles (one nozzle is 1.1-inch, and the other two are 1.2 inch) manufactured by Nelson Irrigation. The Big Guns are operated, via booster pumps, at 90 to 100 psi, and a 24 degree trajectory. The spray height is approximately 20 to 30 ft. The spray diameter is approximately 400 feet or less for the 1.1-

inch nozzle, and 420 feet or less for the 1.2-inch nozzle. Additional information pertaining to the performance of the Big Guns is provided in Appendix M. Hand-set aluminum systems are generally operated at 40 to 60 psi, and use Rain Bird sprinklers (model numbers vary).

## Irrigation Rates and Scheduling

Hand lines and traveling guns are used to irrigate the North Coleman Ranch site. The gross irrigation rate is 3.6 in/ac for the hand lines and 1.9 in/ac for the traveling guns. The application rate assumes a 12 hour set for the hand lines. For the traveling gun, the application rate assumes a gun retrieval velocity of one foot per minute. Application rate calculations for traveling guns and hand lines are included in Appendix K.

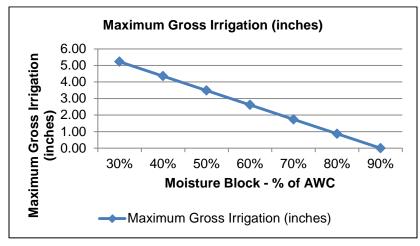
During months where the allowable gross irrigation capacity is considerably less than the gross irrigation rate for the hand lines, only the traveling guns will be used to irrigate. In May and September, the traveling gun retrieval rate must increase from one to two feet per minute, to not exceed the allowable gross irrigation capacity. In June, also to maintain the allowable AWC, the hand lines will operate at less than ten hours per day.

## **Soil Moisture Blocks**

OAR 340-055 does not specify requirements for site monitoring at agricultural irrigation sites. However, DEQ recommends soil monitoring before application of recycled water begins. Soil moisture monitoring is a useful site management tool for preventing and managing environmental impacts to surface water and groundwater. The City will periodically conduct soil monitoring as a tool to guide irrigation operations.

The North Coleman Ranch site has soil moisture blocks installed, typically at 6-inch to 12-inch, throughout the various irrigation zones. The limits of each irrigation zone are provided in Appendix M. The North Coleman Ranch site is divided into five irrigation sections (1 through 5). As a guide for determining recycled water application rates, the soil moisture blocks will be read periodically during the irrigation season. The average AWC will be determined for a particular section, and then Figure 9.1.1 will be used as a reference to determine the approximate and allowable gross irrigation rate. Irrigation is allowed until the soil moisture block reaches 90 percent of the AWC, for the particular site. Typically, the soil moisture blocks will be read following rain events. The owner's manual for the Delmhorst (KS-D1 gypsum) moisture blocks is also included in Appendix M.

#### FIGURE 9.1.1 MAXIMUM GROSS IRRIGATION<sup>1</sup> VS. SOIL MOISTURE BLOCK PERCENTAGE OF AWC NORTH COLEMAN RANCH SITE



1. Gross irrigation required to maintain 90% AWC; assumes 85% irrigation efficiency factor for spray irrigation systems. Refer to Appendix N for additional details.

## **Startup and Shut Down Procedures**

The DAF units, gravity filters, and disinfection system are operated year round; therefore startup and shutdown procedures at the wastewater treatment plant are not applicable. Prior to the beginning of the irrigation season, all valves, pipes, and sprinklers are inspected for proper functionality. Shut down procedures mainly consist of draining of the irrigation pipes.

## Site Monitoring

Site monitoring activities for the North Coleman Ranch site consists of the following:

- Recycled water monitoring as discussed throughout this plan.
- Measure depth to groundwater to ensure that the groundwater depth is at least one foot deep before irrigating.
- Record soil moisture readings as described above to calculate maximum allowable gross irrigation rate for each irrigation section.
- Document irrigation rate (gallons/day and inches/acre) and date.
- Visually observe site daily to ensure there is no ponding or runoff.

## 9.2 South Coleman Ranch Site

The South Coleman Ranch site is located immediately south of the North Coleman Ranch, south of Feyrer Park Road. The South Coleman Ranch site is owned by Coleman Corrals, Incorporated and includes two tax lots, as shown in Appendix D. Appendix D also includes a table that lists the legal descriptions for each tax lot. All tax lots are zoned for exclusive farm use. The site is primarily used for

cattle grazing (pasture) with some hay production. As depicted in Figure C.2 in Appendix C, useable land for irrigation was estimated to be 163 acres. A registration of recycled water use is presented in Appendix E. Signs are posted around the perimeter of the property and the site is completely fenced.

## Soils

The predominant soil is Dayton silt loam, which comprises 91 percent of the site. The NRCS soil report for the South Coleman Ranch site is presented in Appendix F. The soil has a Ksat value of 1.3 in/hr in the top 6 inches. The most limiting Ksat value (0.03 inch per hour) is found at a depth of 15 inches. The average AWC, as specified in the Consolidated Recycled Water Use Plan (2015) and provided in Appendix G, was calculated to be 5 inches.

## Water Balance

Water balances were developed in the Consolidated Water Use Plan (2015), and included in Appendix H. The irrigation management premise ensures that crops receive suitable water while ensuring that no runoff occurs due to saturated soil conditions. Soil becomes saturated only when soil moisture exceeds 100 percent of the AWC, when all of the soils void space is displaced by water. This plan assumes that the soil moisture will be maintained at or below 90 percent of the AWC. The 90 percent AWC for the South Coleman Ranch site is 4.5 inches. The water balances take into account historic climate data, vegetation/crops, agricultural practices, and the soil AWC. As set forth in the Consolidated Recycled Water Use Plan (2015), during the irrigation season, including May and October, the total gross irrigation capacity of the South Coleman Ranch site is 16.88 inches. Table 9.2.1 summarizes the monthly gross irrigation allowances for the South Coleman Ranch site.

Component	Units	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Total
Net ET	inches	1.65	2.56	5	3.98	1.3	0.16	14.85
Soil Moisture	inches	3.15	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	
Net irrigation <sup>1</sup>	inches	1.35	2.56	5	3.98	1.3	0.16	
Gross irrigation <sup>2</sup>	inches	1.59	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0.19	16.88

TABLE 9.2.1 SOUTH COLEMAN RANCH SITE WATER BALANCE SUMMARY

1. Net irrigation required to maintain 90% AWC.

2. Gross irrigation required to maintain 90% AWC; assumes 85% irrigation efficiency factor for spray irrigation systems.

## **Nitrogen Loading**

At a gross irrigation rate of 16.88 inches/acre, and assuming a WWTP effluent TN of 15 mg/L, the Nitrogen loading rate is approximately 57 lb-N/acre. As such, the hydraulic loading rate controls the application of recycled water, not the Nitrogen loading rate. Nitrogen loading calculations are presented in Appendix I.

## Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling

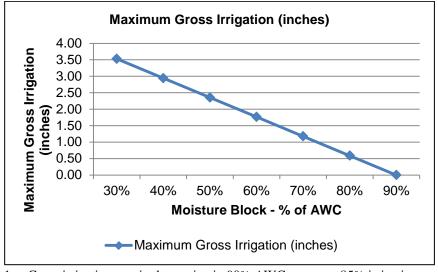
The effluent pump station, located at the WWTP, is used to pump recycled water from the WWTP to the South Coleman Ranch site. There are 17 risers at the South Coleman Ranch site and there are isolation valves at each sub main. A diagram of the force main and sub mains is presented in Appendix J. The effluent force main at the WWTP is maintained at a pressure between 100 to 110 psi, which correlates to 40 to 60 psi at the South Coleman Ranch site. Booster pumps on the hard hose reels increase the pressure

to between 90 and 100 psi. Due to the large percentage of Dayton soil and gross irrigation allowances, only traveling guns are used for irrigation at the South Coleman Ranch site. Big Guns (SR150), as manufactured by Nelson Irrigation, are used and fitted with 150T Taper Boar Nozzles. The spray height is between 20 to 30 feet (approximately). The spray diameter is approximately 400 feet or less when using the 1.1-inch nozzle, and 420 feet or less when using the 1.2-inch nozzle. Additional information pertaining to the performance of the Big Guns is provided in Appendix M. In May or September, the traveling gun retrieval rate must increase from one to two feet per minute, to not exceed the gross irrigation capacities listed in Table 9.2.1.

## **Soil Moisture Blocks**

The South Coleman Ranch is divided into three irrigation zones (5 through 8), as shown in Appendix M. Moisture blocks, typically installed at 6-inches to 12-inches, are located throughout the South Coleman Ranch. Periodically, during the irrigation season, the moisture blocks are read, and then the average AWC reading will be determined for each section. Figure 9.2.1 will then be used to calculate the allowable gross irrigation as a function of the moisture block readings. Irrigation is allowed until the soil moisture block reaches 90 percent of the AWC, for the particular site. Typically, the soil moisture blocks will also be read following rain events.

#### FIGURE 9.2.1 MAXIMUM GROSS IRRIGATION<sup>1</sup> VS. SOIL MOISTURE BLOCK PERCENTAGE OF AWC SOUTH COLEMAN RANCH SITE



1. Gross irrigation required to maintain 90% AWC; assumes 85% irrigation efficiency factor for spray irrigation systems.

## **Startup and Shut Down Procedures**

Startup and shut down procedures are identical to those described for the North Coleman Ranch site.

## Site Monitoring

Site Monitoring procedures are identical to those outlined for the North Coleman Ranch site.

## 9.3 WWTP Site

The WWTP site consists of two tax lots that are owned by the City, as shown in Appendix D. As depicted in Figure C.3 in Appendix C, useable land for irrigation was estimated to be 8.1 acres. The WWTP uses Class C for irrigating hay and pasture. A registration of recycled water use is presented in Appendix E. Signs are posted around the perimeter of the property and the site is completely fenced.

## Soils

The predominant soil is Aloha silt loam, which comprises 89 percent of the site. The NRCS soil report for the WWTP site is presented in Appendix F. The soil has a Ksat value of 1.3 in/hr in the top 6 inches. For the WWTP site the most limiting Ksat value (0.39 inch per hour) is found at a depth of 8 inches. The average AWC, as specified in the Consolidated Recycled Water Use Plan (2015) and provided in Appendix G, was calculated to be 11.9 inches.

### Water Balance

Water balances were developed in the Consolidated Water Use Plan (2015), and included in Appendix H. The irrigation management premise ensures that crops receive suitable water while ensuring that no runoff occurs due to saturated soil conditions. Soil becomes saturated only when soil moisture exceeds 100 percent of the AWC, when all of the soils void space is displaced by water. This plan assumes that the soil moisture will be maintained at or below 90 percent of the AWC. The 90 percent AWC for the WWTP site is 10.71 inches. The water balances take into account historic climate data, vegetation/crops, agricultural practices, and the soil AWC. As set forth in the Consolidated Recycled Water Use Plan (2015), during the irrigation season, including May and October, the total gross irrigation capacity of the WWTP site is 16.07 inches. Table 9.3.1 summarizes the monthly gross irrigation allowances for the WWTP site.

Component	Units	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Total
Net ET	inches	1.65	2.56	5	3.98	1.3	0.16	14.85
Soil Moisture	inches	10.05	10.71	10.71	10.71	10.71	10.71	
Net irrigation <sup>1</sup>	inches	0.66	2.56	5	3.98	1.3	0.16	
Gross irrigation <sup>2</sup>	inches	0.78	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0.19	16.07

TABLE 9.3.1WWTP SITE WATER BALANCE SUMMARY

1. Net irrigation required to maintain 90% AWC.

2. Gross irrigation required to maintain 90% AWC; assumes 85% irrigation efficiency factor for spray irrigation systems.

## **Nitrogen Loading**

At a gross irrigation rate of 16.07 inches/acre, and assuming a WWTP effluent TN of 15 mg/L, the Nitrogen loading rate is approximately 55 lb-N/acre. As such, the hydraulic loading rate controls the application of recycled water, not the Nitrogen loading rate. Nitrogen loading calculations are presented in Appendix I.

## Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling

The effluent pump system consists of a 40-hp pump that produces about 60 psi to operate pop-up sprinklers located on the dikes and hand-set irrigation pipe with sprinklers that are used for irrigating the remainder of the site. The pop-up sprinklers are manufactured by Rain Bird (model numbers vary) and

typically operate at a spray height of approximately five to ten feet, and a spray diameter of approximately 20 to 30 feet, or less. Sometimes, a small traveling gun is used. Information pertaining to the spray diameter for the traveling gun is provided in Appendix M. The irrigation system can also use recycled water from the effluent force main line that provides water to the Coleman Ranch and Cemetery sites.

Monthly gross irrigation allowances, as summarized in Table 9.3.1, will be used as guidance for dictating actual irrigation rates at the WWTP site. For example, if irrigation occurs in June, gross irrigation will not exceed 3.01 in/ac.

## **Startup and Shut Down Procedures**

Irrigation of recycled water at the WWTP site only occurs after irrigation commences at the North and South Coleman Ranch sites. All of the recycled water in the force main associated with the WWTP site irrigation system drains back into the aeration basin.

## **Site Monitoring**

Site Monitoring procedures are identical to those outlined for the North and South Coleman Ranch sites.

## 9.4 Cemetery Site

The Cemetery site is located approximately one mile southeast of the South Coleman Ranch site, at the end of Adams Cemetery Road. The site includes one tax parcel owned by Adams Cemetery Association, as shown in Appendix D. The tax lot is zoned for exclusive farm use. As depicted in Figure C.4 in Appendix C, useable land for irrigation was estimated to be 3.4 acres. The Cemetery uses Class C for irrigating grass. A registration of recycled water use is presented in Appendix E. Signs are posted around the perimeter of the property and the site is completely fenced.

## Soils

The predominant soil is Nekia silty clay loam, which comprises 98 percent of the site. The NRCS soil report for the Cemetery site is presented in Appendix F. The soil has a Ksat value of 0.4 in/hr in the top 6 inches, which is greater than the flow rate for the solid set irrigation set irrigation system used at the Cemetery Site (0.24 in/hr), as shown in Appendix O. The average AWC, as specified in the Consolidated Recycled Water Use Plan (2015) and provided in Appendix G, was calculated to be 6.2 inches.

## Water Balance

Water balances were developed in the Consolidated Water Use Plan (2015), and included in Appendix H. The irrigation management premise ensures that grass receive suitable water while ensuring that no runoff occurs due to saturated soil conditions. Soil becomes saturated only when soil moisture exceeds 100 percent of the AWC, when all of the soils void space is displaced by water. This plan assumes that the soil moisture will be maintained at or below 90 percent of the AWC. The 90 percent AWC for the Cemetery site is 5.58 inches. The water balances take into account historic climate data, vegetation/crops, agricultural practices, and the soil AWC. As set forth in the Consolidated Recycled Water Use Plan (2015), during the irrigation season, including May and October, the total gross irrigation capacity of the Cemetery site is 16.74 inches. Table 9.4.1 summarizes the monthly gross irrigation allowances for the Cemetery site.

Component	Units	Мау	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Total
Net ET	inches	1.65	2.56	5	3.98	1.3	0.16	14.85
Soil Moisture	inches	4.35	5.58	5.58	5.58	5.58	5.58	
Net irrigation <sup>1</sup>	inches	1.23	2.56	5	3.98	1.3	0.16	
Gross irrigation <sup>2</sup>	inches	1.45	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0.19	16.74

#### TABLE 9.4.1 CEMETERY SITE WATER BALANCE SUMMARY

1. Net irrigation required to maintain 90% AWC.

2. Gross irrigation required to maintain 90% AWC; assumes 85% irrigation efficiency factor for spray irrigation systems.

### Nitrogen Loading

At a gross irrigation rate of 16.74 inches/acre, and assuming a WWTP effluent TN of 15 mg/L, the Nitrogen loading rate is approximately 57 lb-N/acre. As such, the hydraulic loading rate controls the application of recycled water, not the Nitrogen loading rate. Nitrogen loading calculations are presented in Appendix I.

## Irrigation System, Rates, and Scheduling

The same pumps that convey recycled water to the North and South Coleman Ranch sites are used to irrigate the Cemetery site. A 20-hp booster pump is also used to convey water to the site. The irrigation line is tied into a solid set system of pop-up sprinklers. The pop-up sprinklers are manufactured by Rain Bird (model numbers vary) and typically operate at a spray height of approximately 5 to 10 feet, and a spray diameter of approximately 20 to 30 feet, or less. There is one faucet remaining on site that uses City water for flowers when recycled water is not available. It is posted "Contaminated Water Do Not Drink." A backflow preventer is installed to prevent any cross contamination.

Monthly gross irrigation allowances, as summarized in Table 9.4.1, will be used as guidance for dictating actual irrigation rates at the Cemetery site. For example, if irrigation occurs in September, gross irrigation will not exceed 1.53 in/ac.

### **Startup and Shut Down Procedures**

Startup and shut down procedures are identical to those described for the North and South Coleman Ranch sites.

## **Site Monitoring**

Site Monitoring procedures are identical to those outlined for the North and South Coleman Ranch sites.

## 9.5 Total Capacity of Recycled Water Irrigation Sites

Assuming that some irrigation can occur in May and October, the total capacity of the North Coleman Ranch site, South Coleman Ranch site, WWTP site, and Cemetery site is 201.5 MG. If no irrigation occurs in May and October the total capacity is reduced to 182.3 MG. A summary of the land application site capacity calculations is included in Appendix P. Table 9.5.1 summarizes the useable acreage and recycled water capacity for each land application site. Table 9.5.2 lists the total monthly capacity for each of the land application sites.

### TABLE 9.5.1 LAND APPLICATION SITE SUMMARY

Site	Usable Acreage (Acres)	Recycled Water Capacity (MG)
North Coleman Ranch Site	270	121.7
South Coleman Ranch Site	163	74.7
Cemetery Site	3.4	1.55
WWTP Site	8.1	3.53
Total	444.5	201.5

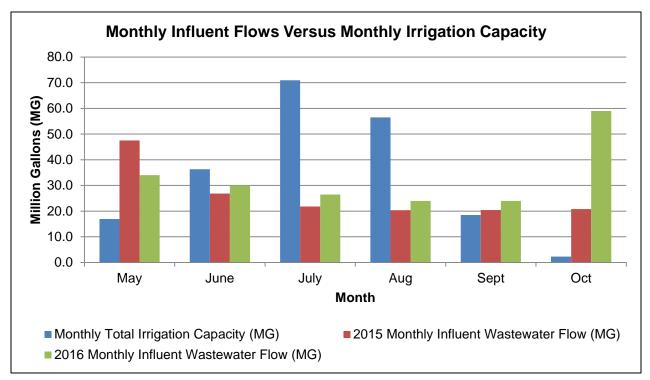
 TABLE 9.5.2

 MONTHLY CAPACITY OF LAND APPLICATION SITES

Site	Мау	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct
North Coleman Ranch Site (MG)	9.6	22.1	43.1	34.3	11.2	1.4
South Coleman Ranch Site (MG)	7.0	13.3	26.0	20.7	6.8	0.8
Cemetery Site (MG)	0.13	0.28	0.54	0.43	0.14	0.02
WWTP Site (MG)	0.17	0.66	1.29	1.03	0.34	0.04
Total Monthly Capacity (MG)	16.9	36.3	71.0	56.5	18.5	2.3

Figure 9.5.1 shows the monthly influent wastewater flows for 2015 and 2016, as well as the total monthly capacity of the irrigation sites.





# SECTION 10: REFERENCES

## SECTION 10: REFERENCES

Consolidated Recycled Water Use Plan, City of Molalla, Oregon (Brown and Caldwell, July 2015)

*Wastewater Treatment Facilities Operation and Maintenance Manual*, City of Molalla, Oregon (The Dyer Partnership Engineers & Planners, May 2017)

Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, City of Molalla, Oregon (Tetra Tech / KCM, 2007)

Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, City of Molalla, Oregon (Tetra Tech / KCM, 2002)

Molalla Wastewater Facility Plan, City of Molalla, Oregon (Tetra Tech / KCM, 2000)

Internal Management Directive: Implementing Oregon's Recycled Water Use Rules (Oregon DEQ, June 2009)

Oregon Administrative Rules, Chapter 340, Division 55 (OAR 340-055)

Wastewater Treatment Plant 2017 Lagoon Test Report (The Dyer Partnership Engineers & Planners, July 2017)

Oregon Crop Water Use and Irrigation Requirements, Extension Miscellaneous 8530 (Oregon State University, 1999)

# **APPENDICES**

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 1 of 32



#### NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM WASTE DISCHARGE PERMIT

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality Northwest Region - Portland Office 2020 SW 4<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Suite 400 Telephone: 503-229-5263

Issued pursuant to ORS 468B.050 and The Federal Water Pollution Control Act (The Clean Water Act)

#### **ISSUED TO:**

City of Molalla PO Box 248 Molalla, OR 97038

#### SOURCES COVERED BY THIS PERMIT:

**RECEIVING STREAM INFORMATION:** 

USGS Subbasin: Molalla-Pudding

Receiving Stream: Molalla River LLID: 1227171452976-20.0-D

Type of Waste	Outfall Number	Location
Treated Wastewater	001	45.15°N -122.54085°W
Recycled Water	002	Specified in RWU Plan
Biosolids	N/A	Specified in BLA Plan

#### FACILITY TYPE AND LOCATION:

Pre-aerated lagoons with effluent filtration Molalla STP, 12424 Toliver Road . Molalla, OR 97038

Treatment System Class Level: III Collection System Class Level: II

#### EPA REFERENCE #: OR-002238-1

Issued in response to application #962753 received August 24, 2012, and based on the land use compatibility statement in the permit record.

MAGUNA Bran

Tiffany Yelton-Bram, Manager WQ Source Control Northwest Region

 $\frac{5/12}{2014}$  June 1, 2014 Signature Date

WRD Basin: Willamette

County: Clackamas

Effective Date

#### PERMITTED ACTIVITIES

Until this permit expires or is modified or revoked, the permittee is authorized to: 1) operate a wastewater collection, treatment, control and disposal system; and 2) discharge treated wastewater to waters of the state only from the authorized discharge point or points in Schedule A in conformance with the requirements, limits, and conditions set forth in this permit.

Unless specifically authorized by this permit, by another NPDES or WPCF permit, or by Oregon statute or administrative rule, any other direct or indirect discharge of pollutants to waters of the state is prohibited.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 2 of 32

## **Table of Contents**

SCHE	DULE A Waste Discharge Limits	4
1.	Treated Effluent Outfall 001	4
2.	Regulatory Mixing Zone	5
3.	Groundwater Protection	
4.	Use of Recycled Water (Outfall 002)	5
5.	Biosolids	6
6.	Septage Requirements	7
7.	Re-opener	.7
SCHE	OULE B Minimum Monitoring and Reporting Requirements	8
1.	Monitoring and Reporting Protocols	8
2.	Influent Monitoring Requirements	9
3.	Compliance Effluent Monitoring	
4.	Ambient stream monitoring (Molalla River)	10
	Effluent Toxics Characterization Monitoring	11
6.	Ambient and Additional Effluent Characterization Monitoring	14
7.	Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements1	
8.	Recycled Water Monitoring Requirements: Outfall no. 002	15
9.	Biosolids Monitoring Requirements	16
10.	Permit Application Monitoring Requirements	.7
	Minimum Reporting Requirements.	
SCHE	DULE D Special Conditions	19
1.	Inflow Removal	
2.	Emergency Response and Public Notification Plan	
3.	Recycled Water Use Plan.	
4.	Exempt Wastewater Reuse at the Treatment System	
5.	Biosolids Management Plan	
	Land Application Plan	
7.	Wastewater Solids Transfers	
8.	Hauled Waste Control.	
9.	Lagoon Solids	
	Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing for Freshwater	
	Operator Certification	
	Industrial Waste Survey/Pretreatment Program	
	Cooperative Operating Agreement with City of Canby	
	Leak Test	
SCHE	DULE F General Conditions List of Tables	.24
Table	A1: BOD <sub>5</sub> and TSS Limits	4
	A1: DOD <sub>3</sub> and TSS Emints	
	A3: Recycled Water Limits	
	A4: Biosolids Limits	
Table	B1: Influent Monitoring	9
Table	B2: Effluent Monitoring1	0
Table	B3: Molalla River	.1
	B4: Metals, Cyanide, Total Phenols, Nutrients and Hardness 1	
	B5: Volatile Organic Compounds	
	B6: Acid-Extractable Compounds	
Lable.	B7: Base-Neutral Compounds 1	.3

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 3 of 32

Table B8:	WET Test Monitoring	. 15
	Recycled Water Monitoring	
	Biosolids Monitoring	
	Biosolids Minimum Monitoring Frequency	
Table B12:	Effluent Monitoring Required for NPDES Permit Application	17
Table B13:	Reporting Requirements and Due Dates.	. 17

ī.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 4 of 32

#### SCHEDULE A Waste Discharge Limits

#### 1. Treated Effluent Outfall 001

- a. May 1 October 31: During this time period the permittee may not discharge to waters of the state.
- b. November 1 April 30: During this time period the permittee must comply with the limits in Tables A1 and A2 while discharging to waters of the state:
  - i. Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD<sub>5</sub>) and Total Suspended Solids (TSS).

Parameter		Effluent tions, mg/L Weekly	Monthly Average Ibs/day	Weekly Average Ibs/day	Daily Maximum Lbs
BOD <sub>5</sub>	10 mg/L	15 mg/L	160	240	320
TSS	10 mg/L	15 mg/L	160	240	320

#### Table A1: BOD₅ and TSS Limits

Mass load limits are based on the average wet weather design flow to the facility which equals 1.92 MGD.

#### ii. Additional Parameters

Table A2: Limits	for Additional	Parameters
------------------	----------------	------------

November - April	Limits
BOD <sub>5</sub> and TSS Removal Efficiency	May not be less than 85% monthly average for $BOD_5$ and TSS
E. coli Bacteria (see Note 1.)	Monthly geometric mean may not exceed 126 organisms per 100 ml. No single sample may exceed 406 organisms per 100 ml.
pH	May not be outside the range of 6.0 to 9.0 S.U.
Total Residual Chlorine	Monthly average concentration may not exceed 0.07 mg/L. Daily maximum concentration may not exceed 0.18 mg/L
Ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> -N)	Monthly average concentration may not exceed 16.7 mg/L. Daily maximum concentration may not exceed 25.9 mg/L.
Dilution	Discharge may not commence until gauged stream flow exceeds 350 cfs and will cease when the average stream flow for the previous seven-day-period is less than 350 cfs.
Temperature	Effluent discharge will cease when the 7-day moving average effluent temperature exceeds 18.0 degrees C.

Notes

1. No single *E. coli* sample may exceed 406 organisms per 100 mL; however, no violation has occurred if the permittee takes at least 5 consecutive re-samples at 4 hour intervals beginning within 28 hours after the original sample was taken and the log mean of the 5 re-samples is less than or equal to 126 *E. coli* organisms/100 mL.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 5 of 32

#### 2. Regulatory Mixing Zone

No wastes may be discharged or activities conducted that cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards in OAR Chapter 340, Division 41 applicable to the Willamette Basin except within the following regulatory mixing zone:

The allowable mixing zone includes that portion of the Molalla River with boundary dimensions equal to the length of the effluent diffuser plus 10-feet on each end with the mixing zone extending 5-feet upstream and 50-feet downstream of the diffuser. The Zone of Immediate Dilution (ZID) is defined as that portion of the allowable mixing zone within 5-feet of the diffuser.

#### 3. Groundwater Protection

The permittee may not conduct any activities that could cause an adverse impact on existing or potential beneficial uses of groundwater. All wastewater and process related residuals must be managed and disposed of in a manner that will prevent a violation of the Groundwater Quality Protection Rules (OAR Chapter 340, Division 40).

#### 4. Use of Recycled Water (Outfall 002)

The permittee is authorized to distribute recycled water if it is:

- a. Treated and used according to the criteria listed in Table A3.
- b. Managed as described in its DEQ-approved Recycled Water Use Plan unless exempt as provided in Schedule D, condition 3.
- c. Used in a manner and applied at a rate that does not adversely impact groundwater quality.
- d. Applied at a rate and in accordance with site management practices that ensure continued agricultural, horticultural, or silvicultural production and does not reduce the productivity of the site.
- e. Irrigated using sound irrigation practices to prevent:
  - i. Offsite surface runoff or subsurface drainage through drainage tile;
  - ii. Creation of odors, fly and mosquito breeding, or other nuisance conditions; and
  - iii. Overloading of land with nutrients, organics, or other pollutants.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 6 of 32

Table A3: Recycled Water Lin	nits	
------------------------------	------	--

Class	Level of Treatment (after disinfection unless otherwise specified)	Beneficial Uses
A	<ul> <li>Oxidized, filtered and disinfected. Before disinfection, turbidity may not exceed:</li> <li>2 NTUs within a 24-hour period.</li> <li>5 NTUs more than five percent of the time within a 24-hour period</li> <li>10 NTUs at any time. After disinfection, total coliform may not exceed:</li> <li>A median of 2.2 organisms per 100 mL based on daily sampling over the last 7 days that analyses have been completed.</li> <li>23 organisms per 100 mL in any single sample.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Class B, Class C, Class D, and nondisinfected uses.</li> <li>Irrigation for any agricultural or horticultural use.</li> <li>Landscape irrigation of parks, playgrounds, school yards, residential landscapes, or other landscapes accessible to the public.</li> <li>Commercial car washing or fountains when the water is not intended for human consumption.</li> <li>Water supply source for non restricted recreational impoundments.</li> </ul>
В	<ul> <li>Oxidized and disinfected. Total coliform may not exceed:</li> <li>A median of 2.2 organisms per 100 mL, based on the last 7 days that analyses have been completed.</li> <li>23 total coliform organisms per 100 mL in any single sample.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Class C, Class D, and nondisinfected uses.</li> <li>Stand-alone fire suppression systems in commercial and residential building, non-residential toilet or urinal flushing, or floor drain trap priming.</li> <li>Water supply source for restricted recreational impoundments.</li> </ul>
C .	<ul> <li>Oxidized and disinfected. Total coliform may not exceed:</li> <li>A median of 23 total coliform organisms per 100 mL, based on results of the last 7 days that analyses have been completed.</li> <li>240 total coliform organisms per 100 mL in any two consecutive samples.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Class D and nondisinfected uses.</li> <li>Irrigation of processed food crops; irrigation of orchards or vineyards if an irrigation method is used to apply recycled water directly to the soil.</li> <li>Landscape irrigation of golf courses, cemeteries, highway medians, or industrial or business campuses.</li> <li>Industrial, commercial, or construction uses limited to: industrial cooling, rock crushing, aggregate washing, mixing concrete, dust control, nonstructural fire fighting using aircraft, street sweeping, or sanitary sewer flushing.</li> </ul>

#### 5. Biosolids

The permittee may land apply biosolids or provide biosolids for sale or distribution, subject to the following conditions:

- a. The permittee must manage biosolids in accordance with its DEQ-approved Biosolids Management Plan and Land Application Plan.
- b. Except when used for land reclamation and approved by DEQ, biosolids must be applied at or below the agronomic rate required for maximum crop yield.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 7 of 32

- c. The permittee must obtain written site authorization from DEQ for each beneficial use site before land application (see Schedule D, Condition 6.b.), and follow the minimum site-specific management conditions in the site authorization letter.
- d. Biosolids must meet one of the pathogen reduction standards under 40 CFR §503.32 and one of the vector attraction reduction standards under 40 CFR §503.33.
- e. Pollutants in biosolids may not exceed the ceiling concentrations shown in Table A4 below. Biosolids exceeding the pollutant concentrations in Table A4 must be applied at a rate that does not exceed the corresponding cumulative pollutant loading rates.

Pollutant	Ceiling concentrations <sup>1</sup> (mg/kg)	Pollutant concentrations <sup>1</sup> (mg/kg)	Cumulative pollutant loading rates <sup>1</sup> (kg/ha)
Arsenic	75	41	41
Cadmium	85	39	39
Copper	4300	1500	1500
Lead	840	300	300
Mercury	57	17	17
Molybdenum	75	N/A	N/A
Nickel	420	420	420
Selenium	100	100	100
Zinc	7500	2800	2800

#### Table A4: Biosolids Limits

Note:

Biosolids pollutant limits are described in 40 CFR§503.13, which uses the terms *ceiling concentrations*, *pollutant concentrations*, and *cumulative pollutant loading rates*. Biosolids containing pollutants in excess of the ceiling concentrations may not be beneficially reused by application to the land. Biosolids containing pollutants in excess of the pollutant concentrations, but less than the ceiling concentrations, may be beneficially reused by application to the land; however, the total quantity of biosolids applied to the land may not exceed the cumulative pollutant loading rates.

#### 6. Septage Requirements

Septage may not be accepted at this facility for treatment or processing without written approval from DEQ.

#### 7. Re-opener

Upon EPA approval of a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) addressing any pollutants during the discharge period, this permit may be re-opened to include any waste load allocations (WLA), best management practice or any other condition the TMDL requires.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 8 of 32

#### SCHEDULE B Minimum Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

#### 1. Monitoring and Reporting Protocols

- a. Test Methods, Quantitation Limits, and Laboratory Quality Assurance and Quality Control
  - i. Test Methods monitoring must be conducted according to test procedures in 40 CFR Part 136.
  - ii. Quantitation Limits  $(QLs)^{T}$  all compliance analyses must meet the QLs specified in the permit. Effluent characterization monitoring must use the QLs unless one of the conditions below is met.
    - a) The monitoring result indicates nondetect at an MDL which is less than or equal to the QL, or
    - b) Monitoring is being conducted solely for the purpose of effluent characterization, and matrix effects prevent the attainment of QLs<sup>2</sup>. In such cases, DEQ may authorize re-sampling. If requested by the permit holder, Tier 1 re-sampling may be combined with Tier 2 monitoring. Laboratories may need to modify methods as allowed in 40 CFR Part 136.6 or in EPA's Solutions for Analytical Chemistry Problems with Clean Water Methods, EPA 821-R-07-002, March 2007 in order to achieve some QLs.
  - iii. <u>Laboratory Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC) the permittee must develop and</u> implement a written QA/QC program that conforms to the requirements of 40 CFR Part 136.7.
- b. <u>Re-analysis and Re-sampling if QA/QC Requirements Not Met</u> If QA/QC requirements are not met any analysis, the results must be included in reports, but not used in calculations required by this permit. The permittee must re-analyze the sample if QA/QC requirements are not met. If the sample cannot be re-analyzed, the permittee must re-sample and analyze at the earliest seasonally appropriate opportunity.
- c. <u>Significant Figures and Rounding Conventions</u>

Mass load limits all have two significant figures unless otherwise noted. The permittee must report the same number of significant digits as the permit limit for a given parameter. Regardless of the rounding conventions used by the permittee (such as, rounding 5 up for the calculated results or, in the case of laboratory results, rounding 5 to the nearest even number), the permittee must use the convention consistently, and must ensure that laboratories employed by the permittee use the same convention<sup>3</sup>.

- <u>Reporting of Detection Levels and Quantitation Limits</u> When reporting sampling results, the permittee must record the laboratory detection level and quantitation limit as defined below for each analyte except biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), suspended solids (TSS), fats, oil and grease (FOG), bacteria and pH).
  - i. Detection Level (DL): The Method Detection Limit (MDL) or Limit of Detection (LOD) and derived using 40 CFR Part 136 Appendix B; and
  - ii. Quantitation Limit (QL): The Method Reporting Limit (MRL) or Limit of Quantitation (LOQ). It is the lowest level at which the entire analytical system gives a recognizable signal and acceptable calibration for the analyte. It is equivalent to the concentration of the lowest calibration standard assuming that all method-specified sample weights, volumes, and cleanup procedures have been employed.
- e. <u>Reporting Sample Results</u>

The permittee must follow the procedures listed below when reporting sampling results.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 9 of 32

- i. If a sample result is below the DL, the permittee must report the result as less than the specified DL. For example, if the DL is  $1.0 \ \mu g/L$  and the result is non-detect, report "<1.0  $\mu g/L$ " on the discharge monitoring report (DMR).
- ii. If a sample result is above the DL but below the QL, the permittee must report the result as the DL preceded by DEQ's data code "e". For example, if the DL is 1.0  $\mu$ g/l, the QL is 3.0  $\mu$ g/L, and the result is estimated to be between the DL and QL, the permittee must report "e1.0  $\mu$ g/L" on the DMR.
- iii. If a sample result does not meet QA/QC requirements, the result must be included in the DMR along with a notation but must not be used in any calculation required by this permit.
- iv. Requirements i. and ii. above do not apply to the following parameters: biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), suspended solids (TSS), fats, oil and grease (FOG), bacteria and pH.

#### f. Calculating and Reporting Mass Loads

The permittee must follow the procedures listed below when calculating and reporting mass loads.

Flow (MGD) X Concentration (mg/L) X 8.34 = Pounds per day

- i. When concentration data are below the DL: To calculate the mass load from this result, use the DL. Report the mass load as less than the calculated mass load. For example, if flow is 2 MGD and the reported sample result is <1.0  $\mu$ g/L, report "<0.02 lb/day" for mass load on the DMR (1.0  $\mu$ g/L x 2 MGD x conversion factor = 0.017 lb/day, round off to 0.02 lb/day).
- ii. When concentration data are above the DL, but below the QL: To calculate the mass load from this result, use the detection level. Report the mass load as the calculated mass load preceded by "e". For example, if flow is 2 MGD and the reported sample result is e1.0  $\mu$ g/L, report "e0.02 lb/day" for mass load on the DMR (1.0  $\mu$ g/L x 2 MGD x conversion factor = 0.017 lb/day, round off to 0.02 lb/day).

#### 2. Influent Monitoring Requirements

The permittee must monitor influent just downstream of the Parshall flume and ahead of the pre-aeration basin in accordance with the table below.

Item or Parameter	Time Period	Minimum Frequency	Sample Type/Action	Report
flow (MGD)	year-round	daily	measurement by totalizing meter	<ol> <li>daily values</li> <li>monthly total</li> <li>monthly average</li> </ol>
flow meter calibration		annually	verification	report date that calibration was completed
BOD₅ and TSS (mg/L)	year-round	2/Week	24-hour composite	<ol> <li>daily values</li> <li>monthly average</li> </ol>
pH (S.U.)	year-round	3/week	continuous	<ol> <li>daily values</li> <li>maximum daily value</li> <li>minimum daily value</li> </ol>

#### Table B1: Influent Monitoring

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 10 of 32

#### 3. Compliance Effluent Monitoring

When discharging to the Molalla River, the permittee must monitor effluent for Outfall 001 at the discharge monitoring structure (DMS) located near the Molalla River and in accordance with the table below:

Item or Parameter	Minimum Frequency	Sample Type/Action	Report
flow (MGD)	daily	measurement by	1. daily values
		totalizing meter	2. monthly total
			3. monthly average
BOD <sub>5</sub> and TSS (mg/L)	2/week	24-hour composite	1. daily values
			2. monthly average
			3. weekly averages
			4. maximum weekly average
			5. maximum daily value
BOD <sub>5</sub> and TSS mass load	2/week	calculation	1. daily values
(lb/day)			2. monthly average
			3. weekly averages
			4. maximum weekly average
			5. maximum daily value
BOD <sub>5</sub> and TSS percent removal (%)	monthly	calculation	monthly average percentage
pH (S.U.)	3/week	continuous	1. daily values
		•	2. maximum daily value
			3. minimum daily value
temperature (° C)	daily	continuous	1. daily maximum
			2. weekly average of daily
			maximum
E. coli (colonies/100 mL or	1/week	grab	1. daily values
MPN/100mL depending on			2. maximum daily value
method)			3. monthly geometric mean
quantity chlorine used (lbs)	daily	measurement	1. daily values
			2. monthly average
total residual chlorine (mg/L)	daily	continuous	1. daily values
			2. maximum daily value
			3. monthly average
Lagoon Depth	weekly	staff gauge	monthly values
		reading	

#### Table B2: Effluent Monitoring (November - April)

#### 4. Ambient Stream Monitoring (Molalla River)

The permit holder must report stream data using online USGS recordings from gauge station 14200000 located at river mile 6.01 according to the table below:

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 11 of 32

Item or Parameter	Time period	Frequency	Sample type/action	Report
flow (cfs)	November- May	daily	on-line reading from USGS gauge station 14200000	<ol> <li>daily values</li> <li>monthly average</li> </ol>
temperature	November- May	5/week	continuous	<ol> <li>monthly average</li> <li>7-day average of daily maximum</li> </ol>
alkalinity	November- May	annually	grab	daily values

#### 5. Effluent Toxics Characterization Monitoring

The permittee must analyze effluent samples for the parameters listed in tables B4-B7 below. Samples must be collected at the DMS during two sample events each year in 2015 and 2016. Samples must be 24-hour composites except as noted in Table B4, B5 and B6 for Total Cyanide, Free Cyanide, Total Phenolic Compounds and Volatile Organic Compounds.

Pollutant <sup>a</sup>	CAS <sup>b</sup>	QL	Pollutant	CAS	QL
Antimony	7440360	0.10	Mercury	7439976	0.005
Arsenic (total) <sup>c</sup>	7440382	0.50	Nickel	7440020	10
Arsenic (Inorganic) <sup>c</sup>	7440382	1.0	Selenium	7782492	2.0
Arsenic III <sup>c</sup>	22541544	50	Silver	7440224	1.0
Beryllium	7440417	0.10	Thallium	7440280	0.10
Cadmium	7440439	0.10	Zinc	7440666	5.0
Chromium (total)	7440473	0.40	Cyanide (Free) <sup>e</sup>	57125	10
Chromium III <sup>d</sup>	16065831	10	Cyanide (Total) <sup>c</sup>	57125	5.0
Chromium VI <sup>d</sup>	18540299	10	Total Phenolic Compounds <sup>f</sup>		5.0
Copper	7440508	10	Nitrates-Nitrite (NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub> -N)	14797558	100
Iron	7439896	100	Ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> -N)	7664417	1000
Lead	7439921	5	Hardness (Total as CaCO <sup>3</sup> )		
Alkalinity					

### Table B4: Metals, Cyanide, Total Phenols, Nutrients and Hardness

(µg/L unless otherwise specified)

a. All metals must be analyzed for total recoverable concentration unless otherwise specified.

b. Chemical Abstract Service

c. If the result for Total Arsenic does not exceed 1.0 μg/L, it is not necessary to monitor for Inorganic Arsenic and Arsenic III. Otherwise, Method 1632A must be used to monitor for Inorganic Arsenic and Arsenic III.

- d. If the result for Total Chromium does not exceed 10  $\mu$ g/L, then it is not necessary to monitor for Chromium III and Chromium VI.
- e. When sampling for Cyanide, at least six discrete grab samples must be collected over the operating day with samples collected no less than one hour apart. The aliquot must be at least 100 mL and collected and composited into a larger container that has been preserved with sodium hydroxide to insure sample integrity. If the result for Total Cyanide does not exceed 5.0 μg/L, it is not necessary to test for free cyanide.

f. When sampling for Total Phenolic Compounds, at least six discrete grab samples must be collected over the operating day with samples collected no less than one hour apart. "Total Phenolic Compounds" is identified as Phenols in 40 CFR Part 136.3, Table 1B.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 12 of 32

Pollutant	CAS	QL	Pollutantª	CAS	QL
Acrolein	107028	5.0	1,1-dichloroethylene <sup>e</sup>	75354	0.50
acrylonitrile	107131	5.0	1,2-dichloropropane	78875	0.50
Benzene	71432	0.50	1,3-dichloropropylene <sup>f</sup>	542756	0.50
bromoform	75252	0.50	Ethylbenzene	100414	0,50
carbon tetrachloride	56235	0.50	methyl bromide <sup>g</sup>	74839	0.50
chlorobenzene	108907	0.50	methyl chloride <sup>h</sup>	74873	0.50
Chlorodibromomethane <sup>b</sup>	124481	0.50	methylene chloride	75092	0.50
chloroethane	75003	0.50	1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	79345	0.50
2-chloroethylvinyl ether	110758	5.0	tetrachloroethylene <sup>i</sup>	127184	0.50
chloroform	67663	0.50	Toluene	108883	0.50
dichlorobromomethane <sup>c</sup>	75274	0.50	1,1,1-trichloroethane	71556	0.50
1,1-dichloroethane	75343	0.50	1,1,2-trichloroethane	79005	0.50
1,2-dichloroethane	107062	0.50	Trichloroethylene	79016	0.50
1,2-trans-dichloroethylene <sup>d</sup>	156605	0.50	vinyl chloride	75014	0.50

#### Table B5: Volatile Organic Compounds (µg/L unless otherwise specified)

a. Permit holders with lagoon facilities that have retention times in excess of 24 hours may collect a single sample over the operating day. Permit holders with other types of facilities must collect six discrete samples (not less than 40 mL) over the operating day at intervals of at least one hour. The samples may be analyzed separately or composited. If analyzed separately, the analytical results for all samples must be averaged for reporting purposes. If composited, they must be proportionally composited in the laboratory at the time of analysis and this must be done in a manner that maintains the integrity of the samples and prevents the loss of volatile analytes. The quantitation limits listed above remain in effect for composite samples.

b. Chlorodibromomethane is identified as dibromochloromethane in 40 CFR Part 136.3, Table 1C.

c. Dichlorobromomethane is identified as Bromodichloromethane in 40 CFR Part 136.3, Table 1C.

d. 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene is identified as trans-1,2-dichloroethene in 40 CFR Part 136.3, Table 1C.

e. 1,1-dichloroethylene is identified as 1,1-dichloroethene in 40 CFR Part 136.3, Table 1C.

f. 1,3-dichloropropylene consists of both cis-1,3-dichloropropene and trans-1,3-dichloropropene. Both should be reported individually.

g. Methyl bromide is identified as Bromomethane in 40 CFR Part 136.3, Table 1C.

- h. Methyl chloride is identified as chloromethane in 40 CFR Part 136.3, Table 1C.
- i. Tetrachloroethylene is identified as tetrachloroethene in 40 CFR Part 136.3, Table 1C.

j. Trichloroethylene is identified as trichloroethene in 40 CFR Part 136.3, Table 1C.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 13 of 32

#### Table B6: Acid-Extractable Compounds

(µg/L unless otherwise specified)

CAS	QL <sup>a</sup>	Pollutant	CAS	QL <sup>a</sup>
59507	1.0	2-nitrophenol	88755	2.0
95578	1.0	4-nitrophenol	100027	5.0
120832	1.0	pentachlorophenol	87865	2.0
105679	5.0	Phenol	108952	1.0
534521	2.0	2,4,5-trichlorophenol <sup>d</sup>	95954	2.0
51285	5.0	2,4,6-trichlorophenol	88062	1.0
	59507           95578           120832           105679           534521	59507         1.0           95578         1.0           120832         1.0           105679         5.0           534521         2.0	59507         1.0         2-nitrophenol           95578         1.0         4-nitrophenol           120832         1.0         pentachlorophenol           105679         5.0         Phenol           534521         2.0         2,4,5-trichlorophenol <sup>d</sup>	59507         1.0         2-nitrophenol         88755           95578         1.0         4-nitrophenol         100027           120832         1.0         pentachlorophenol         87865           105679         5.0         Phenol         108952           534521         2.0         2,4,5-trichlorophenol <sup>d</sup> 95954

a. Some QLs may need methods with modification allowed in 40 CFR Part 136.6 or EPA's Solutions for Analytical Chemistry Problems w/Clean Water Methods, March 2007. (url:

http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/atp/upload/2008 02 06 methods pumpkin.pdf)

b. p-chloro-m-cresol is identified as 4-Chloro-3-methylphenol in 40 CFR Part 136.3, Table 1C.

c. 4,6-dinitro-o-cresol is identified as 2-Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol in 40 CFR Part 136.3, Table 1C.

d. To monitor for 2,4,5-trichlorophenol, use EPA Method 625.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 14 of 32

#### Table B7: Base-Extractable Compounds

(µg/L unless otherwise specified)
-----------------------------------

Pollutant	CAS	QL <sup>a</sup>	Pollutant	CAS	QL
acenaphthene	83329	1.0	3,3-Dichlorobenzidine	91941	1.0
acenaphthylene	208968	1.0	diethyl phthalate	84662	1.0
anthracene	120127	1.0	dimethyl phthalate	131113	1.0
benzidine	92875	10	2,4-dinitrotoluene	121142	1.0
benzo(a)anthracene	56553	1.0	2,6-dinitrotoluene	606202	1.0
benzo(a)pyrene	50328	1.0	1,2-diphenylhydrazine <sup>d</sup>	122667	5.0
3,4-benzofluoranthene <sup>b</sup>	205992	1.0	fluoranthene	206440	2.0
benzo(ghi)perylene	191242	1.0	fluorene	86737	1.0
benzo(k)fluoranthene	207089	1.0	hexachlorobenzene	118741	1.0
bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	111911	2.0	hexachlorobutadiene	87683	2.0
bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	111444	1.0	hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77474	2.0
bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether <sup>c</sup>	108601	2,0	hexachloroethane	67721	2.0
bis (2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	117817	1.0	indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193395	1.0
4-bromophenyl phenyl ether	101553	1.0	isophorone	78591	10
butylbenzyl phthalate	85687	1.0	napthalene	91203	1.0
2-chloronaphthalene	91587	1.0	nitrobenzene	98953	1.0
4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether	7005723	1.0	N-nitrosodimethylamine	62759	1.0
chrysene	218019	1.0	N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine	621647	2.0
di-n-butyl phthalate	84742	1.0	N-nitrosodiphenylamine	86306	1.0
di-n-octyl phthalate	117817	1.0	Pentachlorobenzene <sup>e</sup>	608935	10
dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53703	1.0	phenanthrene	85018	1.0
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (o)	95501	0.50	pyrene	129000	1.0
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (m)	541731	0.50	1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	128821	5.0
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (p)	106467	0.50	Tetrachlorobenzene,1,2,4,5 <sup>e</sup>	95943	1.0

a. Some QLs may need methods with modification allowed in 40 CFR Part 136.6 or EPA's Solutions for Analytical chemistry Problems w/Clean Water Methods, March 2007.

b. 3,4-benzofluoranthene is listed as Benzo(b)fluoranthene in 40 CFR Part 136.

c. Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether is listed as 2,2'-oxybis(2-chloro-propane in 40 CFR Part 136.

d. 1,2-diphenylhydrazine is difficult to analyze given its rapid decomposition rate in water. Azobenzene (a decomposition product of 1,2-diphenylhydrazine), should be analyzed as an estimate of this chemical.

e. To analyze for Pentachlorobenzene and Tetrachlorobenzene 1,2,4,5, use EPA Method 625.

#### 6. Ambient and Additional Effluent Characterization Monitoring

DEQ will evaluate the results of monitoring required under Schedule B, condition 5: Effluent Toxics Characterization Monitoring, to determine whether the permittee will be required to conduct additional ambient water quality and/or effluent monitoring. DEQ will notify the permittee of its determination through a written "Monitoring Action Letter."

a. <u>Sampling Plan</u>

If additional monitoring is needed, the permittee must submit a sample and analysis plan to DEQ for approval within 3 months of receipt of the DEQ Monitoring Action Letter. The sampling plan must include the following:

- i. Characterization of ambient water quality for any pollutants identified as having the reasonable potential to exceed the water quality criterion at the point of discharge.
- ii. Completion of Schedule B sampling requirements that could not be completed due to analytical interferences.
- iii. Characterization of effluent and ambient water quality for new pollutant parameter(s) adopted by the EQC after permit issuance.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 15 of 32

- iv. Characterization of effluent and ambient water quality, if necessary, when the receiving stream is listed as impaired on the DEQ 303(d) list for new parameter(s).
- v. Sampling locations for receiving water must be located as far upstream from outfall location as necessary to insure that samples contain no effluent.
- vi. Timing of sampling must coincide with the critical period.

#### b. Implementation

The permittee must begin implementing the approved plan within 3 months of DEQ approval.

#### 7. Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements

The permittee must monitor final effluent for whole effluent toxicity as described below using the testing protocols specified in Schedule D, Condition 9, Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing for Freshwater. Samples for Outfall 001 must be collected at the DMS.

Parameter	Minimum Frequency	Sample Type/Location
Acute	The permit holder must monitor 4 times over the permit	For acute toxicity: 24-hr composite
toxicity	cycle with each sample collected during a different month	taken at the DMS after dechlorination
·	of the discharge period. All four samples may be	and before the effluent flume.
Chronic	collected in the first year of the permit or they may be	For chronic toxicity: 24-hr composite,
toxicity	collected during a different month each year over 4 years	taken at the DMS after dechlorination
2	(i.e., Year 1, November, Year 2, December).	and before the effluent flume.
	When possible, conduct WET testing concurrent with	
	Effluent Toxics Characterization Monitoring as described	
	in Schedule B, Condition 5.	
	If the four consecutive tests show no toxicity at the acute	
	(ZID) and the chronic (RMZ) dilutions, no further testing is	
	required. Otherwise, the permittee must re-test and if	
	necessary, evaluate the cause of toxicity as described in	
	Schedule D, Condition 9.	

#### **Table B8: WET Test Monitoring**

#### 8. Recycled Water Monitoring Requirements: Outfall no. 002

The permittee must monitor recycled water as listed below. The samples must be representative of the recycled water delivered for beneficial reuse at a location identified in the Recycled Water Use Plan.

Item or Parameter	Minimum Frequency	Sample Type
flow (MGD) or quantity irrigated (inches/acre)	daily	measurement
flow meter calibration	annually	verification
quantity chlorine used (lbs)	daily	measurement
chlorine, total residual (mg/L)	daily	grab
pH	2/week	grab

#### **Table B9: Recycled Water Monitoring**

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 16 of 32

Item or Parameter	Minimum Frequency	Sample Type
total coliform	daily (Class A)	grab
	3/week (Class B)	
	1/week (Class C)	
turbidity	hourly (Class A only)	measurement
nutrients (TKN, NO <sub>2</sub> +NO <sub>3</sub> -N, NH <sub>3</sub> -	quarterly	grab
N, Total Phosphorus)		

#### 9. Biosolids Monitoring Requirements

The permittee must monitor biosolids land applied or produced for sale or distribution as listed below. The samples must be representative of the quality and quantity of biosolids generated and the treatment process used to prepare the biosolids.

#### Table B10: Biosolids Monitoring

Item or Parameter	Minimum Frequency	Sample Type
<ul> <li>nutrient and conventional parameters (% dry weight unless otherwise specified):</li> <li>1) Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN)</li> <li>2) Nitrate-Nitrogen (NO<sub>3</sub>-N)</li> <li>3) Ammonium Nitrogen (NH<sub>4</sub>-N)</li> <li>4) Total Phosphorus (P)</li> <li>5) Potassium (K)</li> <li>6) pH (S.U.)</li> <li>7) Total Solids</li> </ul>	as described in the DEQ-approved Biosolids Management Plan, but not less than the frequency in Table B11.	
<ul> <li>8) Volatile Solids</li> <li>pollutants: As, Cd, Cu, Hg, Pb, Mo, Ni, Se, Zn, mg/kg dry weight</li> <li>pathogen reduction</li> </ul>	as described in the DEQ-approved Biosolids Management Plan, but not less than the frequency in Table B11 as described in the DEQ-approved Biosolids Management Plan, but not less than the frequency in Table B11.	as described in the DEQ-approved Biosolids Management Plan
vector attraction reduction	as described in the DEQ-approved Biosolids Management Plan, but not less than the frequency in Table B11.	as described in the DEQ-approved Biosolids Management Plan
record of biosolids land application: date, quantity, location.	each event	record the date, quantity, and location of biosolids land applied on site location map or equivalent electronic system, such as GIS.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 17 of 32

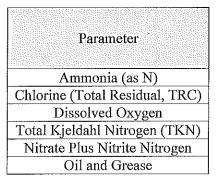
Quantity of biosolids land for sale or distribution	Minimum Sampling Frequency	
(dry metric tons)	(dry U.S. tons)	
Less than 290	Less than 320	Once per year
290 to 1,500	320 to 1,653	Once per quarter
1,500 to 15,000	1,653 to 16,535	Once per 60 days
15,000 or more	16,535 or more	Once per month

#### **Table B11: Biosolids Minimum Monitoring Frequency**

#### 10. Permit Application Monitoring Requirements

The following information is provided for the convenience of the permit holder and does not represent a requirement under the current permit. The renewal application for this permit requires 3 scans for the parameters listed in the table below. This data may be collected up to 4.5 years in advance of submittal of the renewal application. DEQ recognizes that some facilities may find it difficult to collect 3 scans that are representative of the seasonal variation in the discharge from each outfall within the permit renewal timeframe, and is therefore calling attention to it within this permit.

#### Table B12: Effluent Monitoring Required for NPDES Permit Application



(a minimum of 3 scans required)

#### 11. Minimum Reporting Requirements

The permittee must report monitoring results as listed below.

	Reporting Requirement	Frequency	Due Date	Report Form (unless otherwise specified in writing)	Submit To:
1. 2.	Table B1: Influent Monitoring Table B2: Effluent Monitoring	monthly	15 <sup>th</sup> day of the following month	DEQ-approved discharge monitoring report (DMR).	DEQ Regional Office (See notes a & b)

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 18 of 32

Reporting Requirement	Frequency	Due Date	Report Form (unless otherwise specified in writing)	Submit To:
Table B3: Ambient monitoring	Monthly (November- May)	15 <sup>th</sup> day of the following month	DEQ-approved discharge monitoring report (DMR).	DEQ Regional Office
Tables B4 – B7: Effluent Toxics Characterization	once (See Note c.)	end of the 25th month of this permit term	<ul> <li>DEQ - approved electronic summary template</li> <li>1 hard copy</li> </ul>	DEQ Regional Office
Table B8: WET Test Monitoring	See Table B8	within the month after performing the test.	1 hard copy	DEQ Regional Office
<ol> <li>Recycled water annual report (see Schedule D for more detail)</li> <li>Table B9: Recycled Water Monitoring</li> </ol>	annually	January 31	2 hard copies	<ul> <li>One each to:</li> <li>DEQ Regional Office</li> <li>DEQ Water Reuse Program Coordinator</li> </ul>
1. Biosolids land application annual report describing solids handling activities for the previous year and includes the information described in OAR 340- 050-0035(6)(a)-(e).	annually	February 19	3 hard copies	<ul> <li>One each to:</li> <li>DEQ Regional Office</li> <li>DEQ Biosolids Program Coordinator</li> <li>EPA Region 10</li> </ul>
2. Table B10: Biosolids Monitoring				
Inflow and infiltration report	annually	March 1	1 hard copy	DEQ Regional Office

a. Name, certificate classification, and grade level of each responsible principal operator as well as identification of each system classification must be included on DMRs.

b. Equipment breakdowns and bypass events must be noted on DMRs.

c. Though the overall characterization only needs to be performed once during the permit cycle, a particular characterization may include multiple sampling events.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 19 of 32

#### SCHEDULE D Special Conditions

#### 1. Inflow Removal

- a. Within 180 days of the effective date of the permit, the permittee must submit to DEQ for approval an updated Inflow Removal Program. The program must consist of the following:
  - i. Identification of all overflow points.
  - ii. Verification that sewer system overflows are not occurring up to a 24-hour, 5-year storm event or equivalent.
  - iii. Monitoring of all pump station overflow points.
  - iv. A process for identifying and removing all inflow sources into the permittee's sewer system over which the permittee has legal control, including a time .schedule for identifying and reducing inflow.
  - v. If the permittee does not have the necessary legal authority for all portions of the sewer system or treatment facility, a strategy and schedule for gaining legal authority to require inflow reduction and a process and schedule for identifying and removing inflow sources once legal authority has been obtained.
- b. Within 60 days of receiving written DEQ comments, the permittee must submit a final approvable program and time schedule.
- c. A copy of the program must be kept at the wastewater treatment facility for review upon request by DEQ.
- d. An annual inflow and infiltration report must be submitted to the DEQ as directed in Schedule B. The report must include the following:
  - i. Details of activities performed in the previous year to identify and reduce inflow and infiltration.
  - ii. Details of activities planned for the following year to identify and reduce inflow and infiltration.
  - iii. A summary of sanitary sewer overflows that occurred during the previous year.
  - iv. Information that demonstrates compliance with the DEQ-approved Inflow Removal Plan required by condition 1.a above.

#### 2. Emergency Response and Public Notification Plan

The permittee must develop and maintain an Emergency Response and Public Notification Plan per Schedule F, Section B, Conditions 7 & 8. The permit holder must develop the plan within six months of permit issuance and update the plan annually to ensure that telephone and email contact information for applicable public agencies are current and accurate. An updated copy of the plan must be kept on file at the wastewater treatment facility for Department review. The latest plan revision date must be listed on the plan cover along with the reviewer's initials or signature.

#### 3. Recycled Water Use Plan

In order to distribute recycled water for reuse, the permittee must have and maintain a DEQ-approved Recycled Water Use Plan meeting the requirements in OAR 340-055-0025. The permittee must submit substantial modifications to an existing plan to DEQ for approval at least 60 days before making the proposed changes. Conditions in the plan are enforceable requirements under this permit.

#### 4. Exempt Wastewater Reuse at the Treatment System

The permittee is exempt from the recycled water use requirements in OAR 340-055 when recycled water is used at the wastewater treatment system for landscape irrigation or for in-plant processes at a wastewater treatment system, and all of the following conditions are met:

- i. The recycled water is an oxidized and disinfected wastewater.
- ii. The recycled water is used at the wastewater treatment system site where it is generated or at an auxiliary wastewater or sludge treatment facility that is subject to the same NPDES or WPCF permit as the wastewater treatment system. Contiguous property to the parcel of land upon which the treatment system is located is considered the wastewater treatment system site if under the same ownership.
- iii. Spray or drift or both from the use does not occur off the site.
- iv. Public access to the site is restricted.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 20 of 32

#### 5. Biosolids Management Plan

The permittee must maintain a Biosolids Management Plan meeting the requirements in OAR 340-050-0031(5). The permittee must keep the plan updated and submit substantial modifications to an existing plan to DEQ for approval at least 60 days before making the proposed changes. Conditions in the plan are enforceable requirements under this permit.

#### 6. Land Application Plan

#### a. <u>Plan Contents</u>

The permittee must maintain a land application plan that contains the information listed below. The land , application plan may be incorporated into the Biosolids Management Plan.

- i. All known DEQ-approved sites that will receive biosolids while the permit is effective.
- ii. The geographic location, identified by county or smaller unit, of new sites which are not specifically listed at the time of permit application.
- iii. Criteria that will be used in the selection of new sites.
- iv. Management practices that will be implemented at new sites authorized by the DEQ.
- v. Procedures for notifying property owners adjacent to proposed sites of the proposed activity before starting the application.

#### b. Site Authorization

The permittee must obtain written authorization from DEQ for each land application site before its use. Conditions in site authorizations are enforceable requirements under this permit. The permittee may land apply biosolids to a DEQ-approved site only as described in the site authorization, while this permit is effective, and with the written approval of the property owner. DEQ may modify or revoke a site authorization, following the procedures for a permit modification described in OAR 340-045-0055.

#### c. Public Participation

- iii. No DEQ-initiated public notice is required for continued use of sites identified in the DEQ-approved land application plan.
- iv. For new sites that fail to meet the site selection criteria in the land application plan, or that DEQ deems to be sensitive with respect to residential housing, runoff potential, or threat to groundwater, DEQ will provide an opportunity for public comment as directed by OAR 340-050-0015(10).
- v. For all other new sites, the permittee must provide for public participation, following procedures in its DEQ-approved land application plan.

#### 7. Wastewater Solids Transfers

- a. *Within state.* The permittee may transfer wastewater solids including Class A and Class B biosolids, to another facility permitted to process or dispose of wastewater solids, including but not limited to: another wastewater treatment facility, landfill, or incinerator. The permittee must monitor, report, and dispose of solids as required under the receiving facility's permit.
- b. *Out of state*. If wastewater solids, including Class A and Class B biosolids, are transferred out of state for use or disposal, the permittee must obtain written authorization from DEQ, meet Oregon requirements for the use or disposal of wastewater solids, notify in writing the receiving state of the proposed use or disposal of wastewater solids, and satisfy the requirements of the receiving state.

#### 8. Hauled Waste Control

The permittee may accept hauled wastes at discharge points designated by the POTW after receiving written DEQ approval of a hauled waste control plan. Hauled wastes may include wastewater solids from another wastewater treatment facility, septage, grease trap wastes, portable and chemical toilet wastes, landfill leachate, groundwater remediation wastewaters and commercial/industrial wastewaters. Wastewater solids from out-of-state facilities must not exceed the ceiling concentration limits in Schedule A, Table A5: Biosolids Limits.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 21 of 32

## 9. Lagoon Solids

At least 60 days, and preferably six months before removing accumulated solids from the lagoon, the permittee must submit to DEQ a biosolids management plan and land application plan as required in conditions 4 and 5 respectively.

DEQ will provide an opportunity for comment on the biosolids management plan and land application plan, as directed by OAR 340-050-0015(8). The permittee must follow the conditions in the approved plan.

### 10. Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing for Freshwater

- a. The permit holder must conduct whole effluent toxicity (WET) tests as specified here and in Schedule B of this permit.
- b. Acute Toxicity Testing Organisms and Protocols
  - i. The permittee must conduct 48-hour static renewal tests with *Ceriodaphnia dubia* (water flea) and 96-hour static renewal tests with *Pimephales promelas* (fathead minnow).
  - ii. All test methods and procedures must be in accordance with Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms, Fifth Edition, EPA-821-R-02-012, October 2002. Any deviation of the bioassay procedures outlined in this method must be submitted in writing to DEQ for review and approval before use.
  - iii. Treatments to the final effluent samples (for example, dechlorination), except those included as part of the methodology, may not be performed by the laboratory unless approved by DEQ before analysis.
  - iv. Unless otherwise approved by DEQ in writing, acute tests must be conducted on a control (0%) and the following dilution series: 6.25%, 10%, 25%, 50%, and 100%. An acute WET test will be considered to show toxicity if there is a statistically significant difference in survival between the control and 10% effluent reported as the NOEC  $\leq$  10 percent effluent.

## c. Chronic Toxicity Testing - Organisms and Protocols

- i. The permittee must conduct tests with *Ceriodaphnia dubia* (water flea) for reproduction and survival test endpoint, *Pimephales promelas* (fathead minnow) for growth and survival test endpoint, and *Raphidocelis subcapitata* (green alga formerly known as *Selanastrum capricornutum*) for growth test endpoint.
- ii. All test methods and procedures must be in accordance with Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition, EPA-821-R-02-013, October 2002. Any deviation of the bioassay procedures outlined in this method must be submitted in writing to DEQ for review and approval before use.
- iii. Treatments to the final effluent samples (for example, dechlorination), except those included as part of the methodology, may not be performed by the laboratory unless approved by DEQ before analysis.
- iv. Unless otherwise approved by DEQ in writing, chronic tests must be conducted on a control (0%) and the following dilution series: 2%, 4%, 10%, 40%, and 100% A chronic WET test will be considered to show toxicity if the IC<sub>25</sub> (25% inhibition concentration) occurs at dilutions equal to or less than the dilution that is known to occur at the edge of the mixing zone, that is, IC<sub>25</sub>  $\leq$  4%
- d. <u>Dual End-Point Tests</u>
  - i. WET tests may be dual end-point tests in which both acute and chronic end-points can be determined from the results of a single chronic test. The acute end-point will be based on 48-hours for the *Ceriodaphnia dubia* (water flea) and 96-hours for the *Pimephales promelas* (fathead minnow).
  - ii. All test methods and procedures must be in accordance with Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition, EPA-821-R-02-013, October 2002. Any deviation of the bioassay procedures outlined in this method must be submitted in writing to DEQ for review and approval before use.
  - Unless otherwise approved by DEQ in writing, tests run as dual end-point tests must be conducted on a control (0%) and the following dilution series: 2%, 4%, 10%, 40%, and 100%. Toxicity determinations for dual end-point tests must correspond to the acute and chronic tests described in conditions 9.b.iv. and 9.c.iv. above.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 22 of 32

- e. Evaluation of Causes and Exceedances
  - i. If any test exhibits toxicity as described in conditions 9.b.iv. and 9.c.iv. above, the permittee must conduct another toxicity test using the same species and DEQ-approved methodology within two weeks unless DEQ approves otherwise.
  - ii. If two consecutive WET test results indicate acute or chronic toxicity as described in conditions 9.b.iv. and 9.c.iv. above, the permittee must immediately notify DEQ of the results. DEQ will work with the permittee to determine the appropriate course of action to evaluate and address the toxicity.

### f. Quality Assurance and Reporting

- i. Quality assurance criteria, statistical analyses, and data reporting for the WET tests must be in accordance with the EPA documents stated in this condition.
- ii. A bioassay laboratory report for each test must be prepared according to the EPA method documents referenced in this Schedule. The report must include all QA/QC documentation, statistical analysis for each test performed, standard reference toxicant test (SRT) conducted on each species required for the toxicity tests, and completed Chain-of-Custody forms for the samples including time of sample collection and receipt. Reports must be submitted to DEQ within 45 days of test completion.
- iii. The report must include all endpoints measured in the test: NOEC, LOEC, and IC<sub>25</sub>.
- iv. The permittee must make available to DEQ upon request the written standard operating procedures they, or the laboratory performing the WET tests, use for all toxicity tests DEQ requires.

### g. <u>Reopener</u>

DEQ may reopen and modify this permit to include new limits, monitoring requirements, and/or conditions as determined by DEQ to be appropriate, and in accordance with procedures outlined in OAR Chapter 340, Division 45 if:

- i. WET testing data indicate acute and/or chronic toxicity.
- ii. The facility undergoes any process changes.
- iii. Discharge monitoring data indicate a change in the reasonable potential to exhibit toxicity.

## 11. Operator Certification

- a. Definitions
  - i. "Supervise" means to have full and active responsibility for the daily on-site technical operation of a wastewater treatment system or wastewater collection system.
  - ii. "Supervisor" or "designated operator" means the operator delegated authority by the permittee for establishing and executing the specific practice and procedures for operating the wastewater treatment system or wastewater collection system in accordance with the policies of the owner of the system and any permit requirements.
  - iii. "Shift Supervisor" means the operator delegated authority by the permittee for executing the specific practice and procedures for operating the wastewater treatment system or wastewater collection system when the system is operated on more than one daily shift.
  - iv. "System" includes both the collection system and the treatment systems.
- b. The permittee must comply with OAR Chapter 340, Division 49, "Regulations Pertaining to Certification of Wastewater System Operator Personnel" and designate a supervisor whose certification corresponds with the classification of the collection and/or treatment system, as specified on page 1 of this permit.
- c. The permittee must have its system supervised full-time by one or more operators who hold a valid certificate for the type of wastewater treatment or wastewater collection system, and at a grade equal to or greater than the wastewater system's classification, as specified on page 1 of this permit.
- d. The permittee's wastewater system may not be without the designated supervisor for more than 30 days. During this period, there must be another person available to supervise who is certified at no more than one grade lower than the classification of the wastewater system. The permittee must delegate authority to this operator to supervise the operation of the system.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 23 of 32

- e. If the wastewater system has more than one daily shift, the permittee must have another properly certified operator available to supervise system operation. Each shift supervisor, if any, must be certified at no more than one grade lower than the system classification.
- f. The permittee is not required to have a supervisor on-site at all times; however, the supervisor must be available to the permittee and operator at all times.
- g. The permittee must notify DEQ in writing of the name of the system supervisor. The permittee may replace or re-designate the system supervisor with another properly certified operator at any time and must notify DEQ in writing within 30 days of replacement or re-designation of operator in charge. The notice of replacement or re-designation must be sent to DEQ-Water Quality Division, Operator Certification Program, 2020 SW 4<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Suite 150, Portland, OR 97201
- h. Upon written request, DEQ may grant the permittee reasonable time, not to exceed 120 days, to obtain the services of a qualified person to supervise the wastewater system. The written request must include a justification for the time needed, schedule for recruiting and hiring, date the system supervisor availability ceased, and name of the alternate system supervisor as required above.

#### 12. Industrial Waste Survey/Pretreatment Program

The permittee must conduct an industrial user survey to determine the presence of any industrial users discharging wastewaters subject to pretreatment and submit a report on the findings to DEQ within 24 months of permit issuance. The purpose of the survey is to identify whether there are any categorical industrial users discharging to the POTW, and ensure regulatory oversight of these discharges to state waters. If the POTW has already completed a baseline IU Survey the results of this survey are to be provided to DEQ within two months of permit re-issuance.

Guidance on conducting IU Surveys can be found at <u>http://www.deq.state.or.us/wq/pretreatment/docs/guidance/IUSurveyGuidance.pdf</u>

Once an initial baseline IU Survey is conducted it is to be maintained by the POTW and made available for inspection by DEQ. Every 5 years from permit renewal, the permittee must submit an updated IU survey.

#### 13. Cooperative Operating Agreement with City of Canby

The permittee must maintain a copy of the Cooperative Operating Agreement with the city of Canby, and meet all Agreement conditions, particularly regarding contacting Canby when the permittee plans to begin discharging to the Molalla River.

#### 14. Leak Test.

Within one year following permit issuance, the permittee must perform a lagoon leak test. Within 30 days after completing the test, the permittee must report the test results to DEQ. Depending on the test results, the permittee may need to take a further action, such as perform groundwater monitoring to determine if the leakage has adversely impacted groundwater quality.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 24 of 32

### SCHEDULE F NPDES GENERAL CONDITIONS -- DOMESTIC FACILITIES

## SECTION A. STANDARD CONDITIONS

## A1. Duty to Comply with Permit

The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Failure to comply with any permit condition is a violation of Oregon Revised Statutes (ORS) 468B.025 and the federal Clean Water Act and is grounds for an enforcement action. Failure to comply is also grounds for DEQ to terminate, modify and reissue, revoke, or deny renewal of a permit.

### A2. Penalties for Water Pollution and Permit Condition Violations

The permit is enforceable by DEQ or EPA, and in some circumstances also by third-parties under the citizen suit provisions 33 USC § 1365. DEQ enforcement is generally based on provisions of state statutes and Environmental Quality Commission (EQC) rules, and EPA enforcement is generally based on provisions of federal statutes and EPA regulations.

ORS 468.140 allows DEQ to impose civil penalties up to \$10,000 per day for violation of a term, condition, or requirement of a permit. The federal Clean Water Act provides for civil penalties not to exceed \$32,500 and administrative penalties not to exceed \$11,000 per day for each violation of any condition or limitation of this permit.

Under ORS 468.943, unlawful water pollution, if committed by a person with criminal negligence, is punishable by a fine of up to \$25,000, imprisonment for not more than one year, or both. Each day on which a violation occurs or continues is a separately punishable offense. The federal Clean Water Act provides for criminal penalties of not more than \$50,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 2 years, or both for second or subsequent negligent violations of this permit.

Under ORS 468.946, a person who knowingly discharges, places, or causes to be placed any waste into the waters of the state or in a location where the waste is likely to escape into the waters of the state is subject to a Class B felony punishable by a fine not to exceed \$250,000 and up to 10 years in prison per ORS chapter 161. The federal Clean Water Act provides for criminal penalties of \$5,000 to \$50,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 3 years, or both for knowing violations of the permit. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for knowing violation, a person is subject to criminal penalties of not more than \$100,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 6 years, or both.

## A3. Duty to Mitigate

The permittee must take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment. In addition, upon request of DEQ, the permittee must correct any adverse impact on the environment or human health resulting from noncompliance with this permit, including such accelerated or additional monitoring as necessary to determine the nature and impact of the noncomplying discharge.

#### A4. Duty to Reapply

If the permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, the permittee must apply for and have the permit renewed. The application must be submitted at least 180 days before the expiration date of this permit.

DEQ may grant permission to submit an application less than 180 days in advance but no later than the permit expiration date.

#### A5. Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause including, but not limited to, the following:

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 25 of 32

- a. Violation of any term, condition, or requirement of this permit, a rule, or a statute.
- b. Obtaining this permit by misrepresentation or failure to disclose fully all material facts.
- c. A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge.
- d. The permittee is identified as a Designated Management Agency or allocated a wasteload under a total maximum daily load (TMDL).
- e. New information or regulations.
- f. Modification of compliance schedules.
- g. Requirements of permit reopener conditions
- h. Correction of technical mistakes made in determining permit conditions.
- i. Determination that the permitted activity endangers human health or the environment.
- j. Other causes as specified in 40 CFR §§ 122.62, 122.64, and 124.5.
- k. For communities with combined sewer overflows (CSOs):
  - (1) To comply with any state or federal law regulation for CSOs that is adopted or promulgated subsequent to the effective date of this permit.
  - (2) If new information that was not available at the time of permit issuance indicates that CSO controls imposed under this permit have failed to ensure attainment of water quality standards, including protection of designated uses.
  - (3) Resulting from implementation of the permittee's long-term control plan and/or permit conditions related to CSOs.

The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation or reissuance, termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit condition.

A6. Toxic Pollutants

The permittee must comply with any applicable effluent standards or prohibitions established under Oregon Administrative Rule (OAR) 340-041-0033 and section 307(a) of the federal Clean Water Act for toxic pollutants, and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under section 405(d) of the federal Clean Water Act, within the time provided in the regulations that establish those standards or prohibitions, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

A7. Property Rights and Other Legal Requirements

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege, or authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of any other private rights, or any infringement of federal, tribal, state, or local laws or regulations.

A8. Permit References

Except for effluent standards or prohibitions established under section 307(a) of the federal Clean Water Act and OAR 340-041-0033 for toxic pollutants, and standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under section 405(d) of the federal Clean Water Act, all rules and statutes referred to in this permit are those in effect on the date this permit is issued.

## A9. Permit Fees

The permittee must pay the fees required by OAR.

## SECTION B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS

B1. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The permittee must at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) that are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems that are installed by a permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 26 of 32

## B2. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

For industrial or commercial facilities, upon reduction, loss, or failure of the treatment facility, the permittee must, to the extent necessary to maintain compliance with its permit, control production or all discharges or both until the facility is restored or an alternative method of treatment is provided. This requirement applies, for example, when the primary source of power of the treatment facility fails or is reduced or lost. It is not a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

## B3. Bypass of Treatment Facilities

- a. Definitions
  - (1) "Bypass" means intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of the treatment facility. The permittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, provided the diversion is to allow essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions of paragraphs b and c of this section.
  - (2) "Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources that can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.
- b. Prohibition of bypass.
  - (1) Bypass is prohibited and DEQ may take enforcement action against a permittee for bypass unless:
    - i. Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;
    - ii. There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate backup equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass that occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventative maintenance; and
    - iii. The permittee submitted notices and requests as required under General Condition B3.c.
  - (2) DEQ may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects and any alternatives to bypassing, if DEQ determines that it will meet the three conditions listed above in General Condition B3.b.(1).
- c. Notice and request for bypass.
  - (1) Anticipated bypass. If the permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, a written notice must be submitted to DEQ at least ten days before the date of the bypass.
  - (2) Unanticipated bypass. The permittee must submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in General Condition D5.

## B4. Upset

- a. Definition. "Upset" means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operation error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventative maintenance, or careless or improper operation.
- b. Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of General Condition B4.c are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.
- c. Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset must demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:
  - (1) An upset occurred and that the permittee can identify the causes(s) of the upset;
  - (2) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated;

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 27 of 32

- (3) The permittee submitted notice of the upset as required in General Condition D5, hereof (24-hour notice); and
- (4) The permittee complied with any remedial measures required under General Condition A3 hereof.
- d. Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding the permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof.
- B5. Treatment of Single Operational Upset

a.

For purposes of this permit, a single operational upset that leads to simultaneous violations of more than one pollutant parameter will be treated as a single violation. A single operational upset is an exceptional incident that causes simultaneous, unintentional, unknowing (not the result of a knowing act or omission), temporary noncompliance with more than one federal Clean Water Act effluent discharge pollutant parameter. A single operational upset does not include federal Clean Water Act violations involving discharge without a NPDES permit or noncompliance to the extent caused by improperly designed or inadequate treatment facilities. Each day of a single operational upset is a violation.

- B6. Overflows from Wastewater Conveyance Systems and Associated Pump Stations
  - Definition. "Overflow" means any spill, release or diversion of sewage including:
  - (1) An overflow that results in a discharge to waters of the United States; and
  - (2) An overflow of wastewater, including a wastewater backup into a building (other than a backup caused solely by a blockage or other malfunction in a privately owned sewer or building lateral), even if that overflow does not reach waters of the United States.
  - b. Reporting required. All overflows must be reported orally to DEQ within 24 hours from the time the permittee becomes aware of the overflow. Reporting procedures are described in more detail in General Condition D5.
- B7. Public Notification of Effluent Violation or Overflow

If effluent limitations specified in this permit are exceeded or an overflow occurs that threatens public health, the permittee must take such steps as are necessary to alert the public, health agencies and other affected entities (for example, public water systems) about the extent and nature of the discharge in accordance with the notification procedures developed under General Condition B8. Such steps may include, but are not limited to, posting of the river at access points and other places, news releases, and paid announcements on radio and television.

## B8. Emergency Response and Public Notification Plan

The permittee must develop and implement an emergency response and public notification plan that identifies measures to protect public health from overflows, bypasses, or upsets that may endanger public health. At a minimum the plan must include mechanisms to:

- a. Ensure that the permittee is aware (to the greatest extent possible) of such events;
- b. Ensure notification of appropriate personnel and ensure that they are immediately dispatched for investigation and response;
- c. Ensure immediate notification to the public, health agencies, and other affected public entities (including public water systems). The overflow response plan must identify the public health and other officials who will receive immediate notification;
- d. Ensure that appropriate personnel are aware of and follow the plan and are appropriately trained;
- e. Provide emergency operations; and
- f. Ensure that DEQ is notified of the public notification steps taken.
- B9. Removed Substances

Solids, sludges, filter backwash, or other pollutants removed in the course of treatment or control of wastewaters must be disposed of in such a manner as to prevent any pollutant from such materials from entering waters of the state, causing nuisance conditions, or creating a public health hazard.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 28 of 32

## SECTION C. MONITORING AND RECORDS

#### C1. <u>Representative Sampling</u>

Sampling and measurements taken as required herein must be representative of the volume and nature of the monitored discharge. All samples must be taken at the monitoring points specified in this permit, and must be taken, unless otherwise specified, before the effluent joins or is diluted by any other waste stream, body of water, or substance. Monitoring points must not be changed without notification to and the approval of DEQ.

#### C2. Flow Measurements

Appropriate flow measurement devices and methods consistent with accepted scientific practices must be selected and used to ensure the accuracy and reliability of measurements of the volume of monitored discharges. The devices must be installed, calibrated and maintained to insure that the accuracy of the measurements is consistent with the accepted capability of that type of device. Devices selected must be capable of measuring flows with a maximum deviation of less than  $\pm 10$  percent from true discharge rates throughout the range of expected discharge volumes.

## C3. Monitoring Procedures

Monitoring must be conducted according to test procedures approved under 40 CFR part 136 or, in the case of sludge use and disposal, approved under 40 CFR part 503 unless other test procedures have been specified in this permit.

#### C4. Penalties of Tampering

The federal Clean Water Act provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit may, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 per violation, imprisonment for not more than two years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person, punishment is a fine not more than \$20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than four years, or both.

#### C5. Reporting of Monitoring Results

Monitoring results must be summarized each month on a discharge monitoring report form approved by DEQ. The reports must be submitted monthly and are to be mailed, delivered or otherwise transmitted by the 15th day of the following month unless specifically approved otherwise in Schedule B of this permit.

#### C6. Additional Monitoring by the Permittee

If the permittee monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this permit, using test procedures approved under 40 CFR part 136 or, in the case of sludge use and disposal, approved under 40 CFR part 503, or as specified in this permit, the results of this monitoring must be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the discharge monitoring report. Such increased frequency must also be indicated. For a pollutant parameter that may be sampled more than once per day (for example, total residual chlorine), only the average daily value must be recorded unless otherwise specified in this permit.

#### C7. Averaging of Measurements

Calculations for all limitations that require averaging of measurements must utilize an arithmetic mean, except for bacteria which must be averaged as specified in this permit.

#### C8. Retention of Records

Records of monitoring information required by this permit related to the permittee's sewage sludge use and disposal activities must be retained for a period of at least 5 years (or longer as required by 40 CFR part 503). Records of all monitoring information including all calibration and maintenance records, all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit must be retained for a period of at least 3 years from the date of the sample, measurement, report, or application. This period may be extended by request of DEQ at any time.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 29 of 32

## C9. Records Contents

Records of monitoring information must include:

- a. The date, exact place, time, and methods of sampling or measurements;
- b. The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements;
- c. The date(s) analyses were performed;
- d. The individual(s) who performed the analyses;
- e. The analytical techniques or methods used; and
- f. The results of such analyses.

#### C10.Inspection and Entry

The permittee must allow DEQ or EPA upon the presentation of credentials to:

- a. Enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- b. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- c. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and
- d. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purpose of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by state law, any substances or parameters at any location.

#### C11. Confidentiality of Information

Any information relating to this permit that is submitted to or obtained by DEQ is available to the public unless classified as confidential by the Director of DEQ under ORS 468.095. The permittee may request that information be classified as confidential if it is a trade secret as defined by that statute. The name and address of the permittee, permit applications, permits, effluent data, and information required by NPDES application forms under 40 CFR § 122.21 are not classified as confidential [40 CFR § 122.7(b)].

## SECTION D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

#### D1. Planned Changes

The permittee must comply with OAR 340-052, "Review of Plans and Specifications" and 40 CFR § 122.41(l)(1). Except where exempted under OAR 340-052, no construction, installation, or modification involving disposal systems, treatment works, sewerage systems, or common sewers may be commenced until the plans and specifications are submitted to and approved by DEQ. The permittee must give notice to DEQ as soon as possible of any planned physical alternations or additions to the permitted facility.

#### D2. Anticipated Noncompliance

The permittee must give advance notice to DEQ of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.

## D3. Transfers

This permit may be transferred to a new permittee provided the transferee acquires a property interest in the permitted activity and agrees in writing to fully comply with all the terms and conditions of the permit and EQC rules. No permit may be transferred to a third party without prior written approval from DEQ. DEQ may require modification, revocation, and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under 40 CFR § 122.61. The permittee must notify DEQ when a transfer of property interest takes place.

## D4. Compliance Schedule

Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this permit must be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date. Any reports of noncompliance must include the cause of noncompliance, any remedial actions taken, and the probability of meeting the next scheduled requirements.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 30 of 32

### D5. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting

The permittee must report any noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment. Any information must be provided orally (by telephone) to the DEQ regional office or Oregon Emergency Response System (1-800-452-0311) as specified below within 24 hours from the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances.

- a. Overflows.
  - (1) Oral Reporting within 24 hours.
    - i. For overflows other than basement backups, the following information must be reported to the Oregon Emergency Response System (OERS) at 1-800-452-0311. For basement backups, this information should be reported directly to the DEQ regional office.
      - (a) The location of the overflow;
      - (b) The receiving water (if there is one);
      - (c) An estimate of the volume of the overflow;
      - (d) A description of the sewer system component from which the release occurred (for example, manhole, constructed overflow pipe, crack in pipe); and
      - (e) The estimated date and time when the overflow began and stopped or will be stopped.
    - ii. The following information must be reported to the DEQ regional office within 24 hours, or during normal business hours, whichever is earlier:
      - (a) The OERS incident number (if applicable); and
      - (b) A brief description of the event.
  - (2) Written reporting within 5 days.
    - i. The following information must be provided in writing to the DEQ regional office within 5 days of the time the permittee becomes aware of the overflow:
      - (a) The OERS incident number (if applicable);
      - (b) The cause or suspected cause of the overflow;
      - (c) Steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the overflow and a schedule of major milestones for those steps;
      - (d) Steps taken or planned to mitigate the impact(s) of the overflow and a schedule of major milestones for those steps; and
      - (e) For storm-related overflows, the rainfall intensity (inches/hour) and duration of the storm associated with the overflow.

DEQ may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis if the oral report has been received within 24 hours.

- b. Other instances of noncompliance.
  - (1) The following instances of noncompliance must be reported:
    - i. Any unanticipated bypass that exceeds any effluent limitation in this permit;
    - ii. Any upset that exceeds any effluent limitation in this permit;
    - iii. Violation of maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by DEQ in this permit; and
    - iv. Any noncompliance that may endanger human health or the environment.
  - (2) During normal business hours, the DEQ regional office must be called. Outside of normal business hours, DEQ must be contacted at 1-800-452-0311 (Oregon Emergency Response System).
  - (3) A written submission must be provided within 5 days of the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission must contain:
    - i. A description of the noncompliance and its cause;
    - ii. The period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times;
    - iii. The estimated time noncompliance is expected to continue if it has not been corrected;
    - iv. Steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance; andv. Public notification steps taken, pursuant to General Condition B7.
  - (4) DEQ may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis if the oral report has been received within 24 hours.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 31 of 32

### D6. Other Noncompliance

The permittee must report all instances of noncompliance not reported under General Condition D4 or D5 at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports must contain:

- a. A description of the noncompliance and its cause;
- b. The period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times;
- c. The estimated time noncompliance is expected to continue if it has not been corrected; and
- d. Steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance.

#### D7. Duty to Provide Information

The permittee must furnish to DEQ within a reasonable time any information that DEQ may request to determine compliance with the permit or to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit. The permittee must also furnish to DEQ, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

Other Information: When the permittee becomes aware that it has failed to submit any relevant facts or has submitted incorrect information in a permit application or any report to DEQ, it must promptly submit such facts or information.

### D8. Signatory Requirements

All applications, reports or information submitted to DEQ must be signed and certified in accordance with 40 CFR § 122.22.

### D9. Falsification of Information

Under ORS 468.953, any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance, is subject to a Class C felony punishable by a fine not to exceed \$125,000 per violation and up to 5 years in prison per ORS chapter 161. Additionally, according to 40 CFR § 122.41(k)(2), any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance will, upon conviction, be punished by a federal civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.

## D10. Changes to Indirect Dischargers

The permittee must provide adequate notice to DEQ of the following:

- a. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger which would be subject to section 301 or 306 of the federal Clean Water Act if it were directly discharging those pollutants and;
- b. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into the POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of issuance of the permit.
- c. For the purposes of this paragraph, adequate notice must include information on (i) the quality and quantity of effluent introduced into the POTW, and (ii) any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW.

## SECTION E. DEFINITIONS

- E1. BOD or BOD<sub>5</sub> means five-day biochemical oxygen demand.
- E2. CBOD or CBOD<sub>5</sub> means five-day carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand.
- E3. TSS means total suspended solids.
- E4. Bacteria means but is not limited to fecal coliform bacteria, total coliform bacteria, Escherichia coli (E. coli) bacteria, and Enterococcus bacteria.
- E5. FC means fecal coliform bacteria.
- E6. Total residual chlorine means combined chlorine forms plus free residual chlorine
- E7. *Technology based permit effluent limitations* means technology-based treatment requirements as defined in 40 CFR § 125.3, and concentration and mass load effluent limitations that are based on minimum design criteria specified in OAR 340-041.

Expiration: June 1, 2019 Permit #:101514 File #:57613 Page 32 of 32

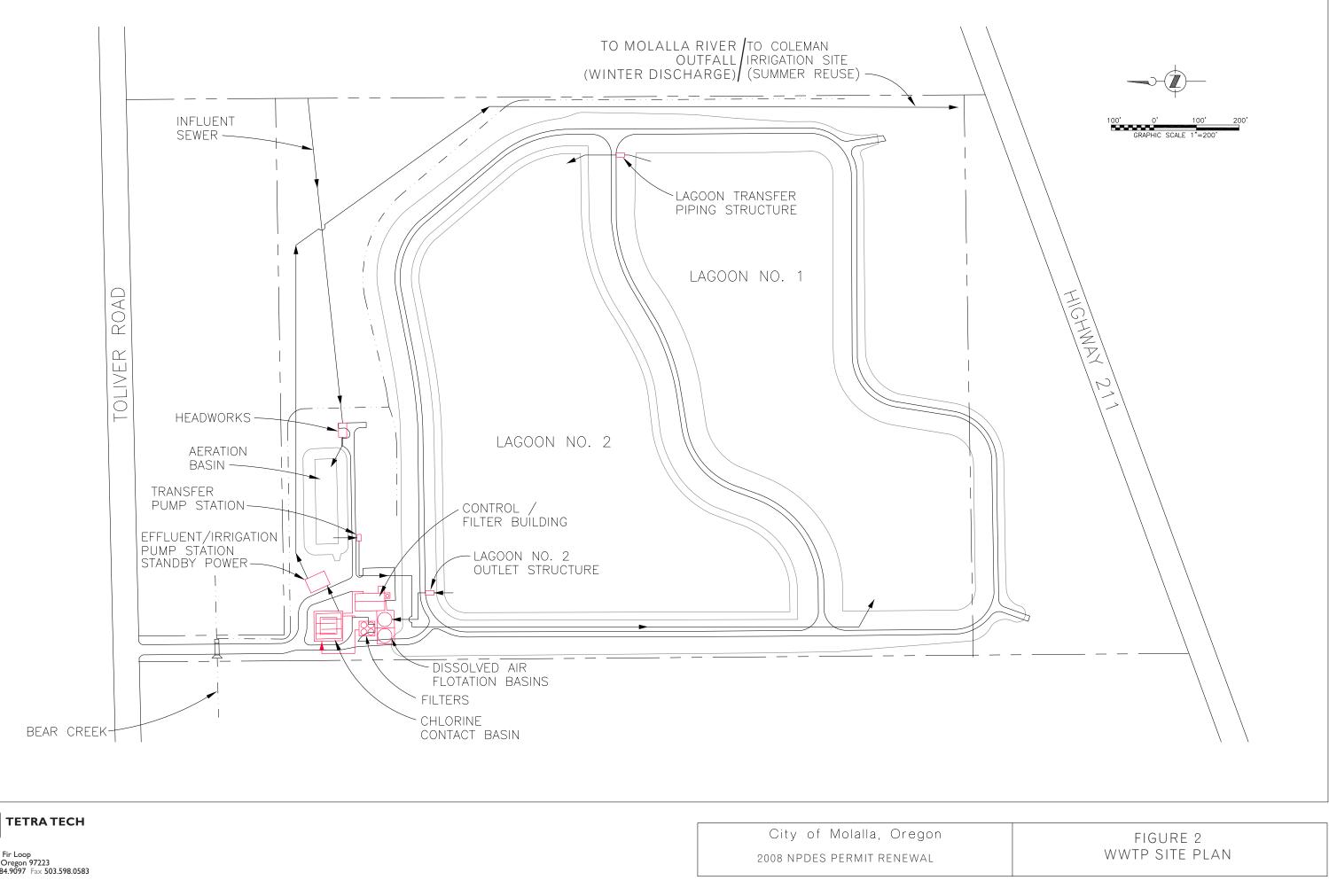
- E8. mg/l means milligrams per liter.
- E9.  $\mu g/l$  means microgram per liter.
- E10.kg means kilograms.
- $E11.m^3/d$  means cubic meters per day.
- E12. MGD means million gallons per day.
- E13. Average monthly effluent limitation as defined at 40 CFR § 122.2 means the highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month.
- E14. Average weekly effluent limitation as defined at 40 CFR § 122.2 means the highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar week, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar week divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that week.
- E15. *Daily discharge* as defined at 40 CFR § 122.2 means the discharge of a pollutant measured during a calendar day or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge must be calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge must be calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.
- E16.24-hour composite sample means a sample formed by collecting and mixing discrete samples taken periodically and based on time or flow. The sample must be collected and stored in accordance with 40 CFR part 136.
- E17. Grab sample means an individual discrete sample collected over a period of time not to exceed 15 minutes.
- E18. Quarter means January through March, April through June, July through September, or October through December.
- E19. Month means calendar month.
- E20. Week means a calendar week of Sunday through Saturday.
- E21.*POTW* means a publicly-owned treatment works.

<sup>2</sup> Elevated TSS levels can result in matrix effects.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> DEQ recognizes that high TSS levels in influent can make achievement of QLs difficult, and at this time DEQ is not requiring that influent monitoring be performed using the QLs listed in the permit.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> For more information, refer to the Significant Figures IMD at <u>http://www.deq.state.or.us/wq/pubs/imds/SigFigsIMD.pdf</u>

# **APPENDIX B: WWTP DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS**



7080 SW Fir Loop Portland, Oregon 97223 Tel 503.684.9097 Fax 503.598.0583

Æ

MMWWF – Max month wet weather flow PDF – Peak day flow       2.04 mg 7.06 mg         DESIGN DATA       Effluent Quality Required Effluent Quality       B0D5 <         Headworks (2002 Construction)       B0D5 <         Type of screens       In-channel         Number of screens       1         Peak flow capacity, each       9.25 mg         Bypass screen       Manually         Screenings washing       Yes         Screenings compaction       Yes         Screenings compaction       Yes         Screenings washing       14 mg         Number of flumes       1         Throat width       24 inche         Peak flow capacity       21.4 mg         Minimum flow capability       0.27 mg         Aeration Basin (1980 Construction)       Dimensions         Size (bottom of basin)       200 fee         Size (bottom of basin)       200 fee         Sain liner       Asphalt-         Aerators       10 feet         Basin outlet       Overflow         Transfer Pump Station (2002 Construction       525 mg         Main pump type       Centrifug         Main pump type       Centrifug         Main pump type       Satonday       1	d 1.1 mg d 1.7 mg d 2.3 mg d 3.1 mg d 8.5 mg d 8.5 mg el fine screens d 10 mg/l TS el fine screens d 10 mg/l TS el fine screens d 10 mg/l TS el fine screens d 2 mg/l TS el fine screens d 3 mg/l TS el fine screens d 3 mg/l TS el fine screens d 3 mg/l TS el fine screens d 4 mg/l TS el fine screens d 5 mg/l TS el fine screens d 4 mg/l TS el fine screens d 5 mg/l TS el fine screens d 5 mg/l TS el fine screens d 5 mg/l TS el fine screens d 6 mg/l TS e	1 1.4 mgd 2.3 mgd 3.0 mgd 4 4.1 mgd 1 0.3 mg S < 10 mg/l S < 5 mg/l
Existing and Projected Flows       2005         ADWF - Average dry weather flow       0.80 mg         MWWF - Average wet weather flow       1.28 mg         AWWF - Average wet weather flow       1.30 mg         MWWF - Nax month wet weather flow       1.30 mg         PDF - Peak day flow       7.06 mg         DESIGN DATA       8005 <	d 1.1 mg d 1.7 mg d 2.3 mg d 3.1 mg d 8.5 mg d 8.5 mg el fine screens d cleaned screen s d d by 54 feet with 2 feet fre 0 gallons concrete	1 1.4 mgd 2.3 mgd 3.0 mgd 4 4.1 mgd 1 0.3 mg S < 10 mg/l S < 5 mg/l
MWWF - Max month wet weather flow       2.04 mg         PDF - Peak day flow       7.06 mg         DESIGN DATA       Effluent Quality       B0D5 <	d 3.1 mg d 8.5 mg 10 mg/l TS 5 mg/l TS el fine screens d cleaned screer s d d by 54 feet with 2 feet fre 0 gallons concrete	d 4.1 mgd 10.3 mg S < 10 mg/l S < 5 mg/l
Effluent Quality       B0D5 <	el fine screens d cleaned screer s d d by 54 feet with 2 feet fre 0 gallons concrete power	, perforated plate
Required Effluent Quality       B0D5 <	el fine screens d cleaned screer s d d by 54 feet with 2 feet fre 0 gallons concrete power	, perforated plate
Type of screens       In-cham         Number of screens       1         Peak flow capacity, each       9.25 mc         Bypass screen       Manually         Screenings compaction       Yes         Screenings compactity       Yes         Number of flumes       1         Throat width       24 inche         Peak flow capacity       0.27 mg         Aeration Basin       (1980 Construction)         Dimensions       Size (bottom of basin)       200 fee         Size (bottom of basin)       200 fee       2:1         Maximum side water depth       10 feet       Basin volume, maximum         Basin outlet       10 horse       0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	d cleaned screer s d d by 54 feet with 2 feet fre 0 gallons concrete g power	
Number of screens       1         Peak flow capacity, each       9.25 mg         Bypass screen       Manually         Screenings compaction       Yes         Number of flumes       1         Throat width       24 inche         Peak flow capacity       0.27 mg         Aeration Basin       (1980 Construction)         Dimensions       Size (bottom of basin)       200 fee         Side slopes (noriz:vert)       2:1         Maximum side water depth       10 feet         Basin volume, maximum       1,300,00         Basin outlet       Overflow         Transfer Pump Station (2002 Construction         Estimated PIF from basin       9.25 mg         Main pump type       Centrifug         Main pump capacity e	d cleaned screer s d d by 54 feet with 2 feet fre 0 gallons concrete g power	
Number of flumes       1         Throat width       24 inche         Peak flow capacity       21.4 mg         Minimum flow capability       0.27 mg         Aeration Basin (1980 Construction)       Dimensions         Size (bottom of basin)       200 fee         Side slopes (horiz:vert)       2:1         Maximum side water depth       10 feet         Basin volume, maximum       1,300,00         Basin liner       Asphalt-         Aerators       6         Horsepower, each       10 horse         Basin outlet       Overflow         Transfer Pump Station (2002 Construction)       Estimated PIF from basin       9.25 mg         Main pump type       Centrifug         Main pump capacity each       5800 gp       Jockey pump number         Jockey pump number       1       1       Jockey pump number         Jockey pump number       1       2100 gp       Station peck capacity	d by 54 feet with 2 feet fre 0 gallons concrete 1 power	sboard
Aeration Basin (1980 Construction)         Dimensions         Size (bottom of basin)       200 fee         Side slopes (noriz:vert)       2:1         Maximum side water depth       10 feet         Basin volume, maximum       1,300,00         Basin liner       Asphalt-         Aerators       Aspiratin         Type       Aspiratin         Horsepower, each       10 horse         Basin outlet       Overflow         Transfer Pump Station (2002 Construction         Estimated PIF from basin       9.25 mg         Main pump type       Centrifug         Main pump type       1         Main pump type       5800 gp         Jockey pump number       1         Jockey pump number       1         Jockey pump number       1         Jockey pump capacity (one forcemain)       2500 gp         Station peck capacity       7800 gp	by 54 feet with 2 feet fre 0 gallons concrete 9 power	eboard
Dimensions Size (bottom of basin) Side slopes (horiz:vert) Maximum side water depth Basin volume, maximum Basin liner Aerators Type Number Aerators Type Number Horsepower, each Basin outlet Transfer Pump Station (2002 Construction Estimated PIF from basin Standby Main pump type Operating Operating Standby Main pump capacity each Standby Jockey pump number Jockey pump number Jockey pump capacity (one forcemain) Station peck capacity Station peck capaci	with 2 feet fre D gallons concrete power	eboard
Transfer Pump Station (2002 ConstructionEstimated PIF from basin9.25 mgMain pumpsCentrifugMain pumps1Operating1Standoy1Main pump capacity each5800 gpJockey pump typeCentrifugJockey pump number1Jockey pump capacity (one forcemain)2500 gpStation peck capacity7800 gp	weir to pump	station
Estimated PIF from basin9.25 mgMain pump typeCentrifugMain pumps0Operating1Standby1Main pump capacity each5800 gpJockey pump typeCentrifugJockey pump number1Jockey pump capacity (one forcemain)2500 gpStation peck capacity7800 gp		
Wet well levels Maximum W.S. El 286.0 ft	i al submersible n at 51 ft tdf al submersible n at 49 ft tdf n at 56 ft tdf n (11.23 mgd)	w/vfd and
Minimum W.S. El 272.0 ft Operating volume 55,820 d	al (includes ae	ration basin)
Transfer Forcemain (2002 Construction)		
Number2MaterialHDPESize18-inchLength1630 ferVelocity at 2500 gpm3.2 feet,Velocity at 2100 gpm2.6 feet,Velocity at 7800 gpm4.9 feet,Outlet to lagoon 1	sec ísec ísec	

Lagoon No. 1 (1980 Construction) Lagoon dimensions 11.4 acres (at 6-foot (average) depth) 12 feet with 3 feet of freeboard Surface area Maximum depth Working depth (max. To min.) 9 feet 137 acre-feet (45 mg) Lagoon volume, maximum Lagoon liner Native clay Aeration None Outlet Size 10-inch Capacity Surface weir and fixed pipe on bottom of lagoon Туре Lagoon No. 2 (1980 Construction) Lagoon dimensions Media 13.6 acres (at 6-foot average depth) 12 feet with 3 feet of freeboard Surface area Maximum depth Working depth 9 feet 163 acre-feet (53 mg) Lagoon volume, maximum Lagoon liner Native clay Outlet 14-inch Size Fixed pipes at two depths Туре Dissolved Air Flotation (DAF) (1980 Construction) 2.0 mgd Capacity Tank Diameter 31 feet Surface area 750 square feet (sf) Media Hydraulic loading rate 2.59 gpm/sf, including recycle Hydraulic capacity Chemical feed rates 2.80 mgd, including recycle 75 - 150 mg/l (not used) Alum Soda 37 - 75 mg/l (not used) 35 – 70 mg/l Polyaluminum Chloride Acid 0 - 10 mg/l (not used)Operating parameters Pressurized recycle flow 350 to 700 gpm 45 to 80 pounds per square inch (psi) Operating pressure Maximum horizontal velocity 3.1 feet per second 2290 pounds dry solids, 15,300 gallons Maximum daily sludge Recycle Pumps Number 2 20 HP Size Flow 350 gpm Recycle Flow Meter (Existing) Type Propeller 6 Inch Size 0-2 MGD Ranae Influent Flow Meter (FM-2) (2007 Construction) Electromagnetic Insertion Type Туре 12 Inch Size 0-10 MGD Range Dissolved Air Flotation (DAF) (2007 Construction) Capacity 2.0 mgd Tank Diameter 38 feet Surface area 1,075 square feet (sf) 2.0 gpm/sf, including recycle Maximum surface loading rate Hydraulic capacity 3.1 mgd, including recycle Chemical feed rates 35 – 70 mg/l Polyaluminum Chloride Operating parameters 350-700 gpm Pressurized recycle flow Operating pressure Maximum horizontal velocity 125 PSI <3.1 FPS 1,670 pounds dry solids, 10,000 gallons Maximum daily sludge Recycle Pumps Number 2 25 HP Size Flow 350 gpm Recycle Flow Meter (FM-3) Propeller Туре Size 6 Inch Range 0-2.5 MGD Influent Flow Meter (FM-1) Doppler Туре Size 14 Inch

0-14 MGD

 Image: Section of the section of th

Range

This drawing is full size when 22"x 34" or is reduced to holf size when 11"x17".

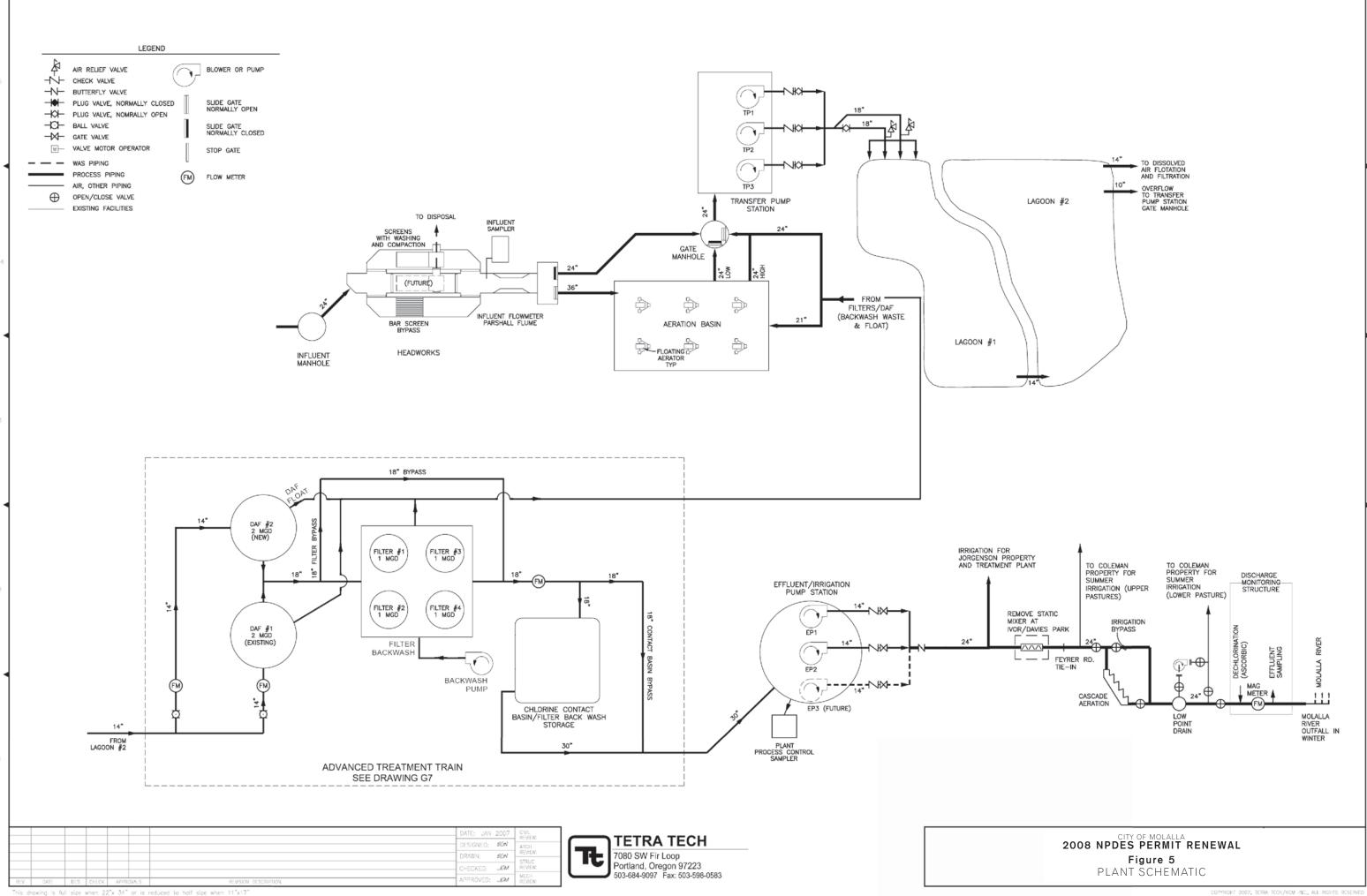
Plant Air (Proposed) Air Compressor Rotary Screw 15 HP Type Size Output 51 ACFM Operating Pressure 125 psig Gravity Filters (1980 Construction) - To Be Abandoned 2.1 mgd Number of filters 310 square feet Surface area, total 5 gpm/sf 2.2 mgd Maximum loading rate Hydraulic capacity Туре Gravel, sand, and anthracite cool Depth 22" gravel, 9" sand, 21" coal Backwash / surface wash Automatic on timer or pressure differential Backwash rate 20 gpm/sf 103 gpm Surface wash Gravity Filters (2007 Construction) Capacity Number of filters 4.0 mgd Surface area, total 573 square feet Maximum loading rate 4.85 gpm/sf Hydraulic capacity 4.0 mgd Gravel, sand, and anthracite coal Туре 12" silica sand, 24" anthracite coal Depth Manual, timed or pressure differential Backwash control 15 gpm/sf 2,147 gpm 4 - 8 minutes Backwash rate Backwash flow (1 filter) Backwash duration Backwash volume 8,600 - 17,200 gallons Air Scour Blower Rotary Positive Displacement Туре Size 15 HP 3.0 scfm/sf 429 scfm @ 4 psig Air scour rate Air Scour flow (1 filter) Backwash Flow Meter (FM-5) **Transit Time** Туре Size 16 Inch 0-17 MGD Range Filter Effluent Flow Meter (FM-4) Туре **Transit Time** Size 18 Inch Range 0-23 MGD

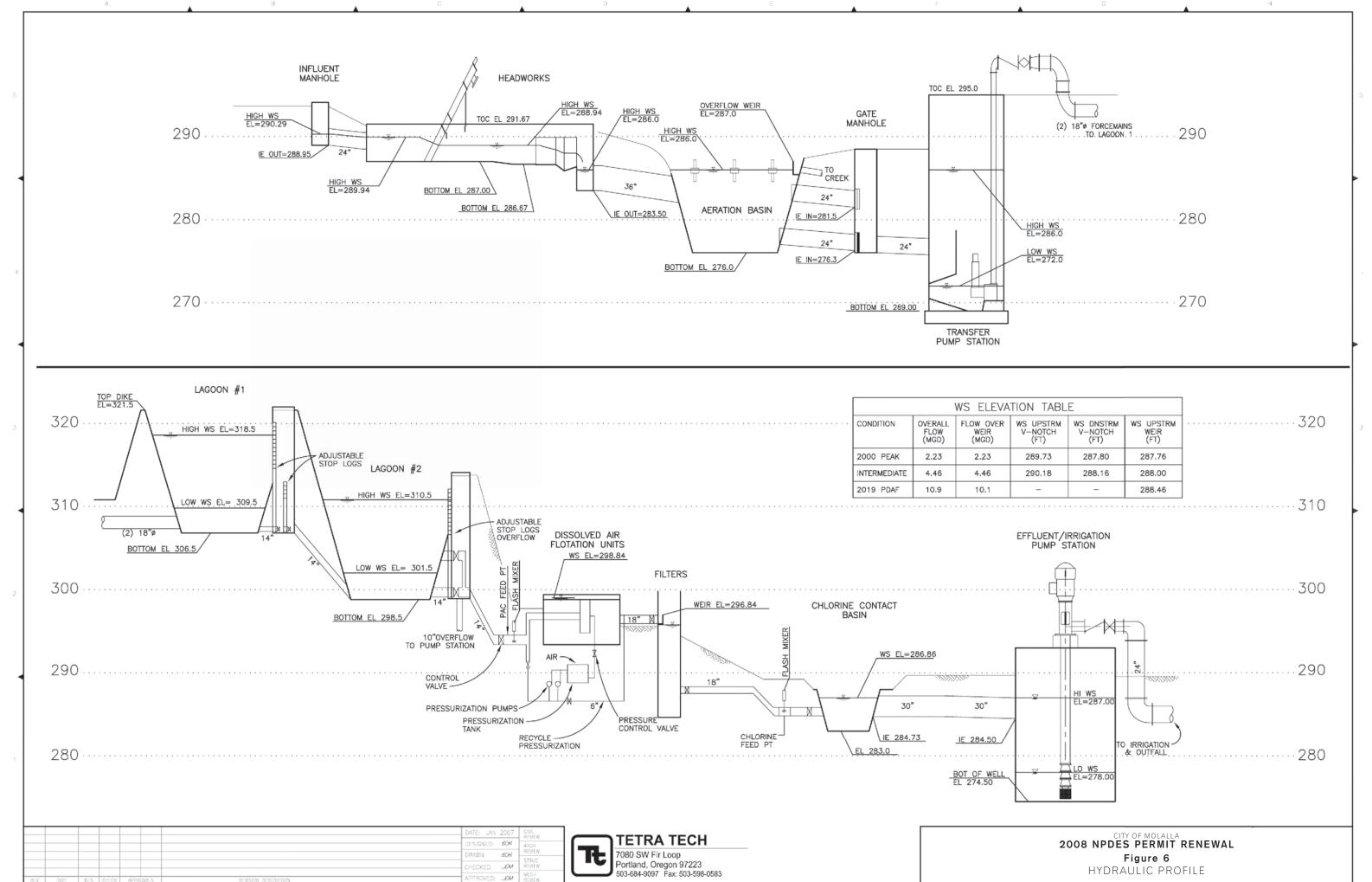
## 2008 NPDES PERMIT RENEWAL Figure 3 DESIGN DATA 1

Disinfection (1980 Construction Type	150-pound gas cylinders	Material	00 & 2006 Constructio PVC and HDPE
Chlorinator capacity Feed rate, minimum	100 ppd 30 to 50 pounds / million gallons	Size (Nominal Inside diameter)	24 inches
Residual, minimum	2 mg/l	Length Capacity	27,000 feet (approx. entire leng
Chlorine Contact Chamber Sidewater depth	4 feet with 1 foot of freeboard	Design Capacity Design Velocity	10.1 mgd 5.0 fps
Volume Length to width ratio	67,500 gallons 24	Approx. Operating Range of Flows Operating Velocities	1.0 to 4.0 mgd 0.5 to 2.0 fps
-	0 Construction) — To Be Abandoned		
Size and material	18-inch concrete	Discharge Monitoring Structure (2	
Length Single port	270 feet	Dechlorination (for surface water discharge Feed Solution	conditions only) Ascorbic Acid
Туре	Perpendicular to streamflow	Chemical Feed Pumps	2 – 13 gph (with 1000:1 Turn
Stream gauge Type	Box culvert with 10' weir	Feed Control Effluent Sampler:	Flow and Cl2 residual paced
Measurement	Manual staff guage	Type: Flow Paced or Time Composite Continuous Monitoring/Recording:	For Bacteria BOD, TSS, NH3, p
		Temperature DO	Probe. Probe
Effluent/Irrigation Pump St	ation (2000 Construction)	Chlorine	Residual Analyzer (2)
Pumps		Flow Measurement: Type	Electromagnetic Multi-port Inse
Type No. Of pumps	Vertical turbine 2 + 1 future	Size	12-inch
Capacity	500-7,000 gpm	Molalla River Outfall (2006 Cons	/
Motor horsepower Motor control	300 bhp VFD	Material (for outfall extension and diffuser) Size (Nominal ID)	HDPE 24 inches
Wet well Type	12-ft id manhole	Length	23 feet
Operating volume, pump 1 on to pump off	3,800 gal	Diffúser Design Number of Ports	Three (Duckbill)
Level control	Pressure transducer	Diameter of Port Minimum Summer Submergence	Eight inches One Inch
Lift station (In Plant) Pump type	Submersible	Minimum Winter Submergence	12 Inches
No. Of pumps Capacity, each pump	2 175 gpm at 15 ft tdh		
Motor horsepower	3 bhp		
Speed Wet well Level control	1750 rpm 6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer		
Speed Wet well Level control	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer		
Speed Wet well Level control	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction)		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size Transfer Switch	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size Transfer Switch Plant Alarm System	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW Automatic		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size Transfer Switch Plant Alarm System	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW Automatic		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size Transfer Switch Plant Alarm System	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW Automatic		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size Transfer Switch Plant Alarm System	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW Automatic		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size Transfer Switch Plant Alarm System	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW Automatic		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size Transfer Switch Plant Alarm System	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW Automatic		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size Transfer Switch Plant Alarm System	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW Automatic		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size Transfer Switch Plant Alarm System	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW Automatic		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size Transfer Switch Plant Alarm System	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW Automatic		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size Transfer Switch Plant Alarm System	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW Automatic		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size Transfer Switch Plant Alarm System	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW Automatic		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size Transfer Switch Plant Alarm System	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW Automatic		
Speed Wet well Level control Plant Standby Power Gener Reliability Class Location Type Size Transfer Switch Plant Alarm System	6-ft ID manhole Pressure transducer rator (2000 Construction) I Eff/Irr Pump Station Diesel Engine 750 KW Automatic		

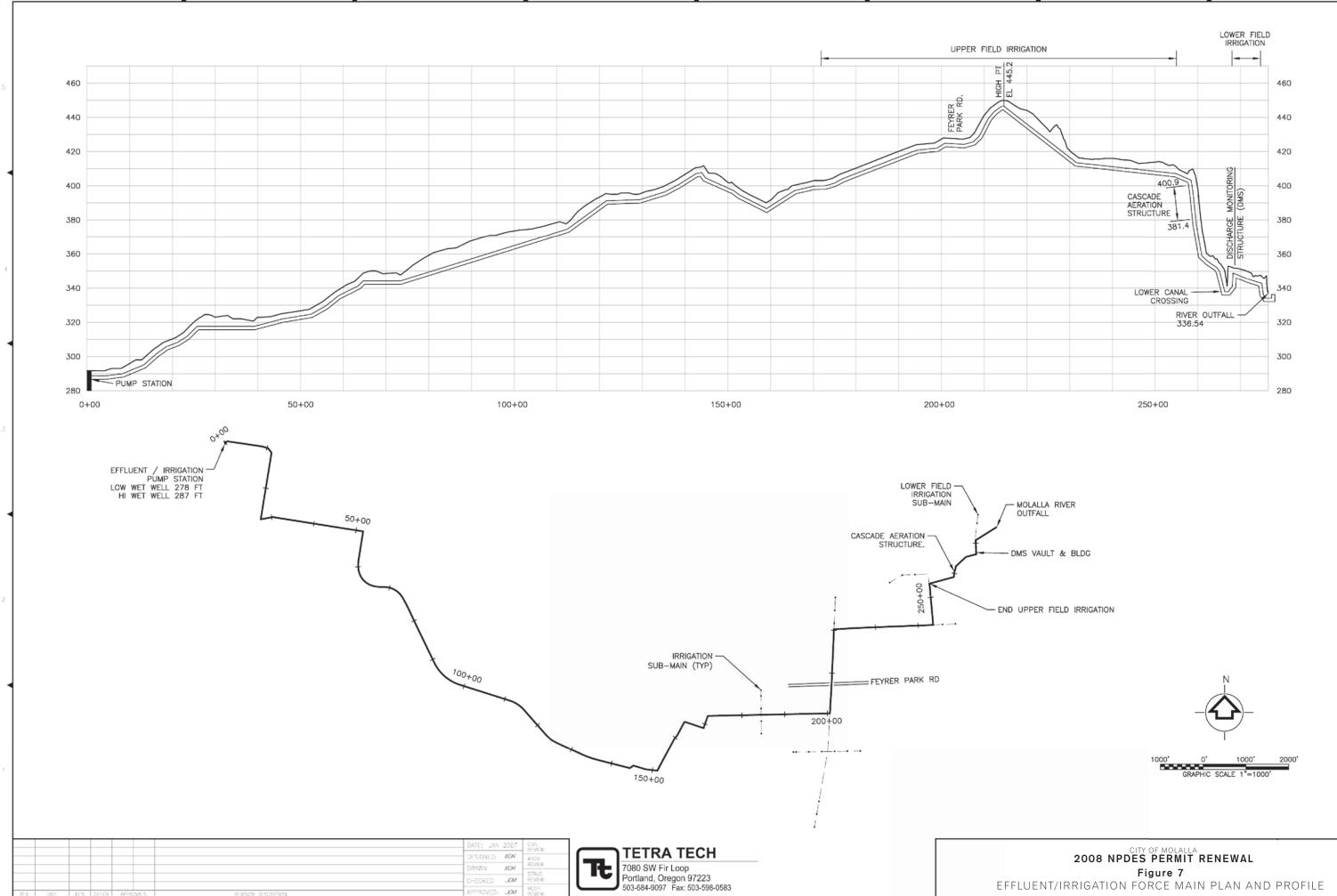
					DATE: JAN 2007	CIVIL REVIEW	
					DESIGNED; ECN	ARCH	
					DRAWN: BON		
					CHECKED: JOH	STRUC REVIEW	
REV DATE	DES	CHECK	APPROVALS	REVISION DESCRIPTION	APPROVED: JAM	MECH REVIEW	503-684-9097 Fax: 503-598-0583

## 2008 NPDES PERMIT RENEWAL Figure 4 DESIGN DATA 2





This drawing is full size when 22"x 34" or is reduced to half size when 11"x17

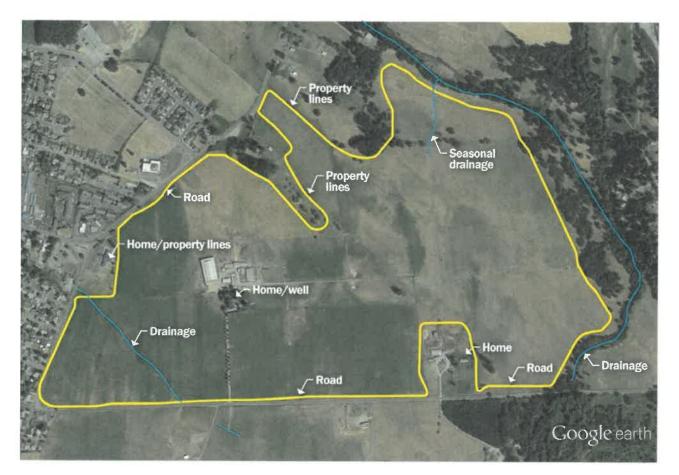


This drawing is full size when 22"x 34" or is reduced to holf size when 11"x17"

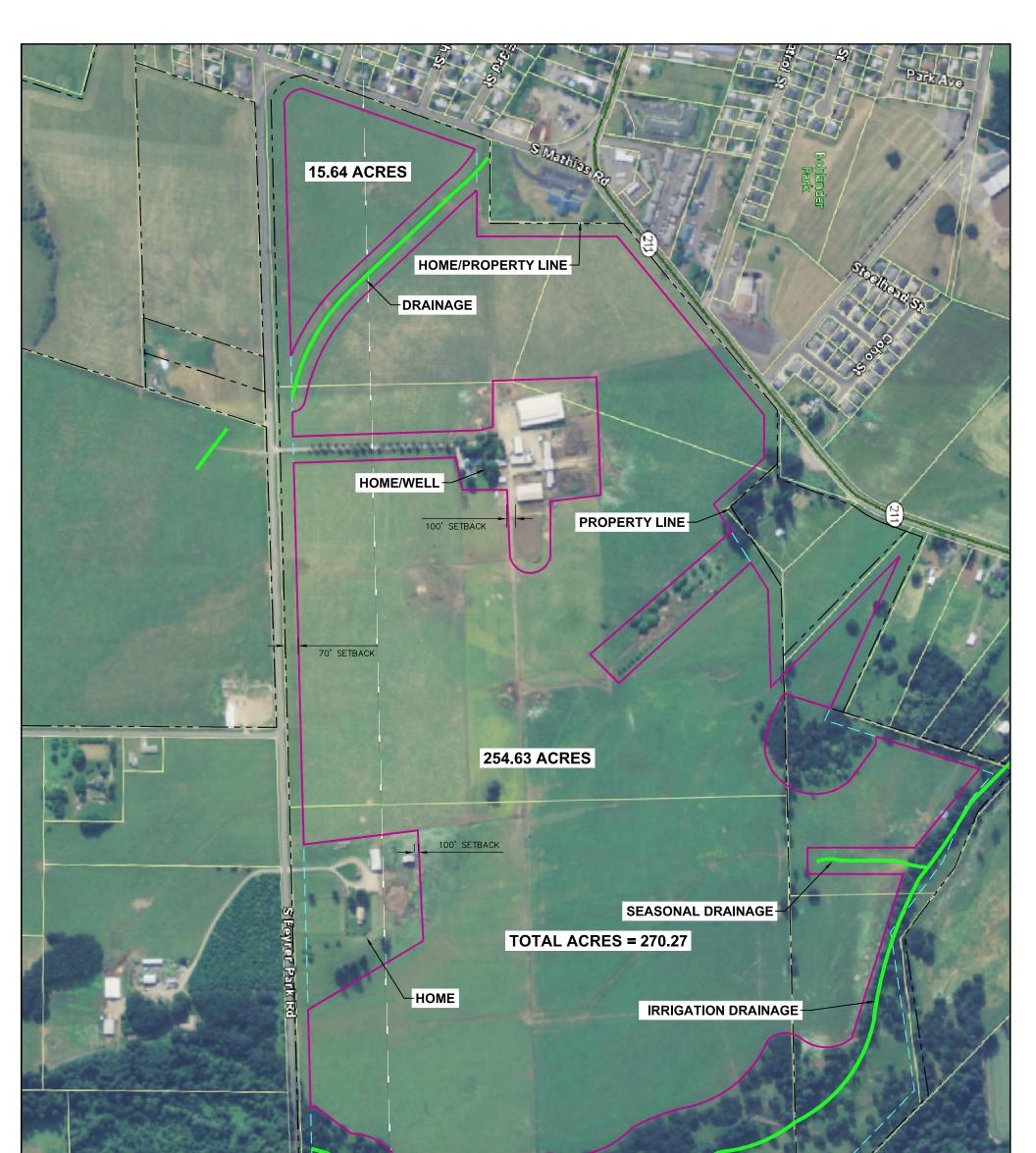
Α.

COPYRIGHT 2007, TETRA TECH/KCM INC., ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

н



Site plan for North Coleman Ranch located at 15151 South Feyrer Park Road, Molalla, Oregon 97038

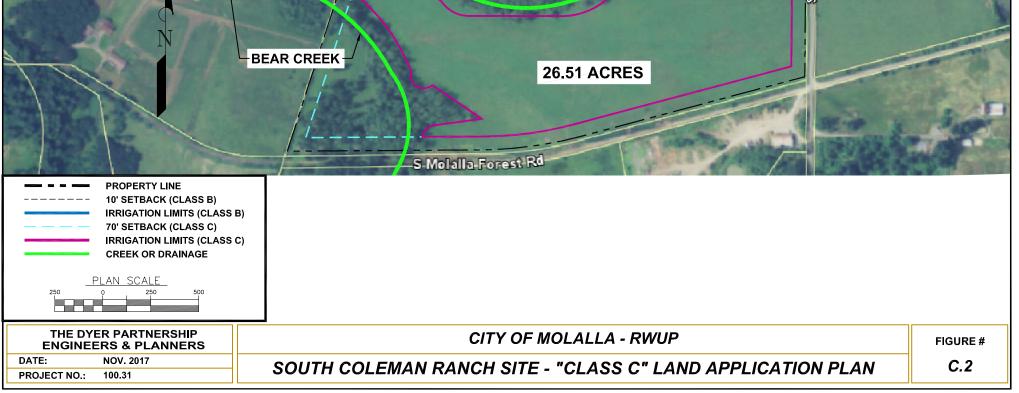






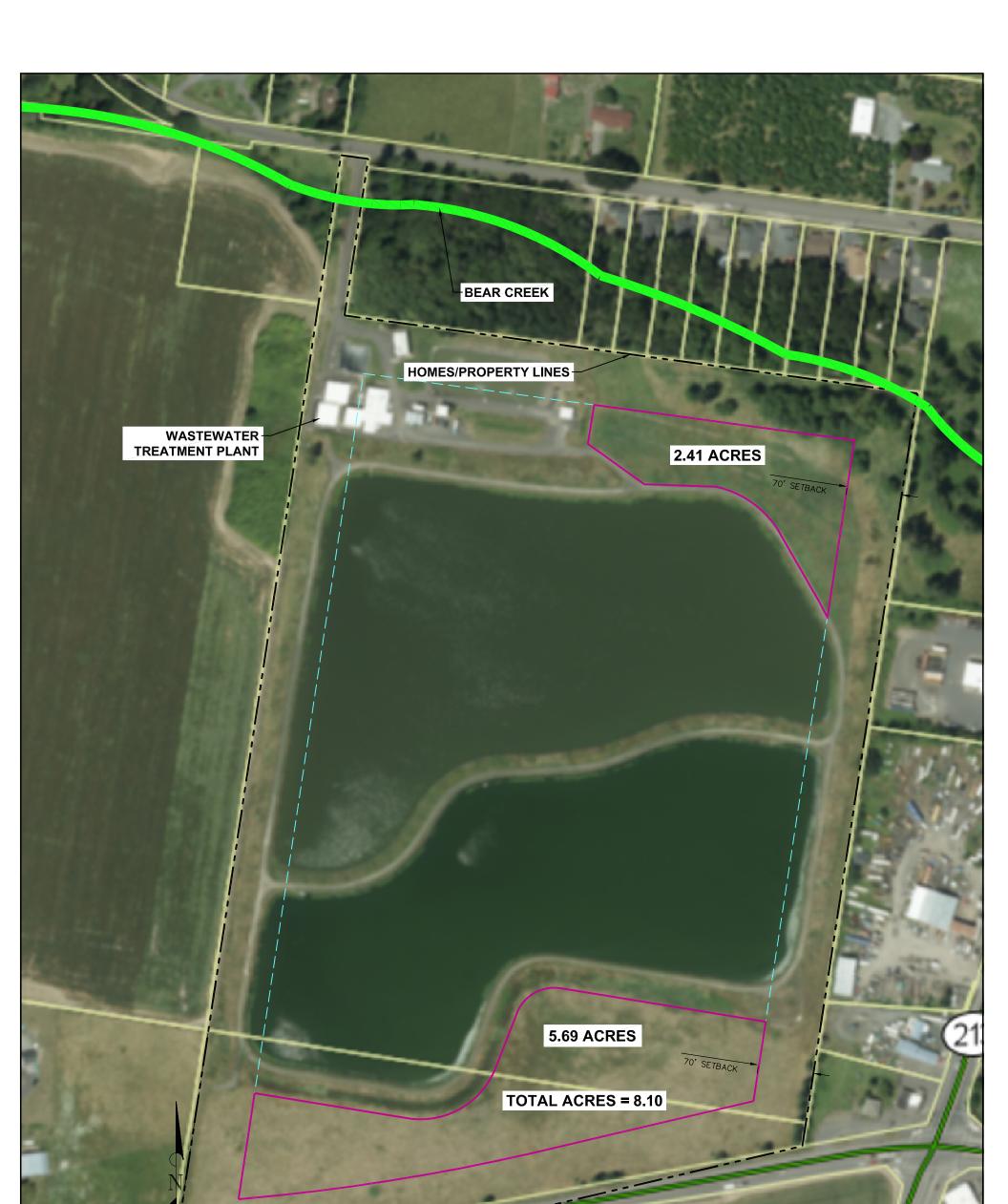
Site plan for South Coleman Ranch located at 15151 South Feyrer Park Road, Molalla, Oregon 97038







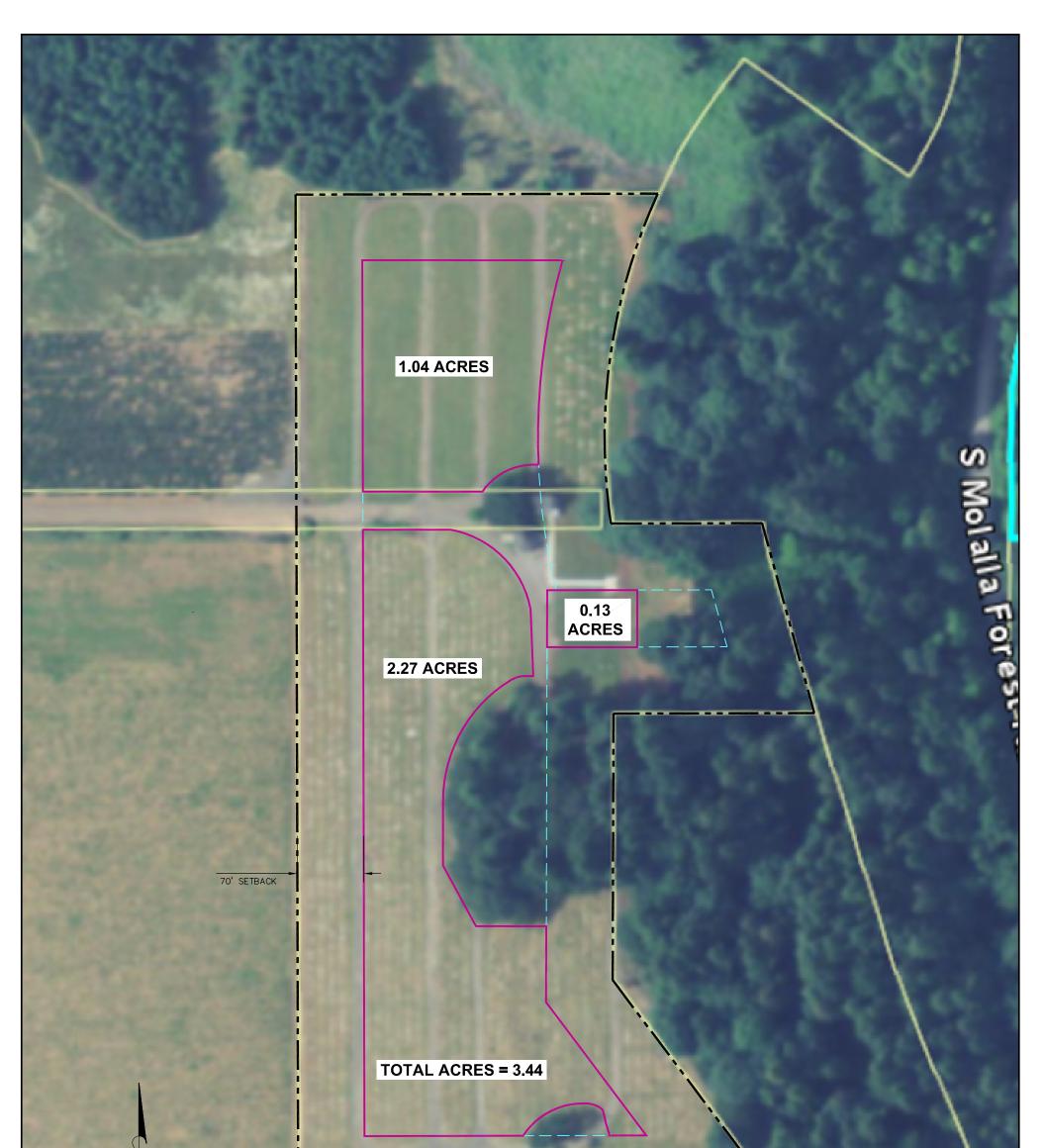
Site plan for the WWTP located at 12424 S. Tolliver Road, Molalla, Oregon 97038



CREEK OR DRAINAGE	CITY OF MOLALLA - RWUP	FIGURE #
PLAN SCALE		
10' SETBACK (CLASS B)         IRRIGATION LIMITS (CLASS B)          70' SETBACK (CLASS C)         IRRIGATION LIMITS (CLASS C)         OPERTY OF DED DED MODE		
PROPERTY LINE		IE.



Site plan for the Cemetery site located at the termination of South Adams Cemetery Road, Molalla, Oregon 97038





## **APPENDIX D: TAX LOT AND LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

#### Molalla RWUP Amendment

Project No. 100.31

Tax Lots

Site	Township	Range	Section	Parcel Number	Tax Lot Acres	Owner Name	Owner Address	City	State	Zip Code	Zoning
North Coleman	05-S	02-E	10	3104	27.99	Coleman Corrals, Inc.	15151 Feyrer Park Road	Molalla	OR	97038	Exclusive Farm Use
North Coleman	05-S	02-E	10	3106	20.37	Coleman Corrals, Inc.	15151 Feyrer Park Road	Molalla	OR	97039	Exclusive Farm Use
North Coleman	05-S	02-E	10	3101	5.18	Coleman Corrals, Inc.	15151 Feyrer Park Road	Molalla	OR	97040	Exclusive Farm Use
North Coleman	05-S	02-E	10	3105	129.54	Coleman Corrals, Inc.	15151 S Feyrer Park Road	Molalla	OR	97041	Exclusive Farm Use
North Coleman	05-S	02-E	10	3100	112.1	Coleman Corrals, Inc.	15151 S Feyrer Park Road	Molalla	OR	97042	Exclusive Farm Use
North Coleman	05-S	02-E	10	3190	30	Coleman Corrals, Inc.	15151 S Feyrer Park Road	Molalla	OR	97043	Exclusive Farm Use
North Coleman	05-S	02-E	10	3107	45.56	Coleman Corrals, Inc.	15151 S Feyrer Park Road	Molalla	OR	97044	Exclusive Farm Use
North Coleman	05-S	02-E	9D	2100	25.88	Coleman Corrals, Inc.	15151 S Feyrer Park Road	Molalla	OR	97045	Exclusive Farm Use
South Coleman	05-S	02-E	16	100	19.63	Coleman Corrals, Inc.	15152 S Feyrer Park Road	Molalla	OR	97046	Exclusive Farm Use
South Coleman	05-S	02-E	16	601	23.33	Coleman Corrals, Inc.	15153 S Feyrer Park Road	Molalla	OR	97047	Exclusive Farm Use
South Coleman	05-S	02-E	15	704	166.37	Coleman Steve D & Cathy	15154 S Feyrer Park Road	Molalla	OR	97048	Exclusive Farm Use
Cemetery	05-S	02-E	22	600	9.22	Adams Cemetery Assoc.	PO Box 209	Molalla	OR	97049	Exclusive Farm Use
WWTP	05-S	02-E	7	1201	48.76	City of Molalla	PO Box 248	Molalla	OR	97050	City Zoning
WWTP	05-S	02-E	7	1300	8.87	City of Molalla	PO Box 248	Molalla	OR	97051	City Zoning



Tax Lot Map for North Coleman Ranch



Tax Lot Map for South Coleman Ranch



Tax Lot Map for the Cemetery Site



Tax Lot Map for WWTP Site

# APPENDIX E: OREGON WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT REGISTRATIONS

# CITY OF MOLALLA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 117 N Molalla Ave PO Box 248 Molalla Or 97038 Phone (503) 829-6855 Fax (503) 829-3676 e-mail dpw @ molalla.net

May 2, 2005

O W R D ATTEN: Mr. Bill Fujii 725 Summer Street NE Suite A Salem Or, 97301-1271

Re: Registration of Reclaimed Municipal Water Use

Dear Mr. Fujii,

Enclosed please find "Registration of Reclaimed Municipal Water Use" form for the Steve Coleman ranch here in Molalla.

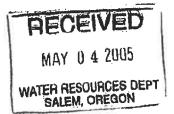
If you need anything further, please advise.

Sincerely Yours,

kan Mar

Dean Madison Public Works Director

Cc; Jerry Minor, TetraTeck KCM







# **Oregon Water Resources Department**



# **Registration of Reclaimed Municipal Water Use**

"Reclaimed water" means water that has been used for municipal purposes and after such use has been treated in a sewage treatment system and that, as a result of treatment, is suitable for a direct beneficial purpose or a controlled use that could not otherwise occur. (ORS 537.131 and 537.132)

NOTE: Please type or print in dark ink. If your registration is found to be incomplete or inaccurate. we will return it to you. If any requested information does not apply to your registration, insert "n/a."

	Address <u>1515</u>	Malalla				
		Molalla City		OR State	97038 Zip	503-829-314 Daytime Telephone No
. 1. Munici	oal Discharo	e Permit				
<b>NPDES</b>	Permit No.	01514	Effective Date	1/21/04	_ Expiration Date	40/04/00
WPCF	Permit No.		Effective Date		_Expiration Date	12/31/08
Date use	of Reclaimed W	Vater began,	or is schedule	d to begin	May. 2001	
Annual P	eriod of Use:	from Ma	IV	10 000111	November	
2. Supplie	r of the Mun	icipal Wat	er which pro	luces the	<b>Reclaimed Wat</b>	er
ij more in	un one supplie	r is used, pi	lease provide a	list in the <b>R</b>	emarks section of	n page 4.
Name of S	SupplierCity	of Molalla				· · · · ·
	PO Box 248,					
Telephone	No. <u>503-829</u>	-6855	Fa	ıx No. <u>503</u>	-829-3676	
Original S	Source of Muni	cipal Supply	Molalla Riv	er		
3. Supplie	r of Reclaime	ed Water -				
	upplier <u>City c</u>					
Name of F	acility Molalla	Wastewal	er Treatment			
	ress of Facility	12424 T	oliver Road, M	olalla OR	97038	
Street Add						
Street Add	acility Owner_	City of Mol	alla	*		
Street Add Name of F Address of	acility Owner_ Facility Owne	City of Mol	alla			
Street Add Name of F Address of	acility Owner_ Facility Owne	City of Mol	alla			
Street Add Name of F Address of	acility Owner_ Facility Owne	City of Mol	alla 	ephone No.	of Facility 503	829-5407
Street Add Name of F Address of	acility Owner_ Facility Owne	City of Mol	alla 		of Facility 503	-829-5407
Street Add Name of F Address of	acility Owner_ Facility Owne	City of Mol	alla 	ephone No.	of Facility 503	B29-5407
Street Add Name of F Address of	acility Owner_ Facility Owne	City of Mol	alla 	ephone No.	of Facility 503	829-5407
Street Add Name of F Address of	acility Owner_ Facility Owne	City of Mol	alla 	ephone No. x No	of Facility 503	B29-5407 RECEI

	Name of Water User Steve and Cathy Coleman
	Address 15151 Feyrer Park Road
	Telephone No. <u>503-829-3140</u> Fax No.
5.	. Agreement/Contract
	Period of Agreement and Contract 12/30/1999 (Date of Contracts)
	Term of Agreement <u>12/30/1999 to 11/1/2025</u>
	Special Limitations
5.	. Total Amount of Reclaimed Water
,	Enter the amount to be applied to beneficial use:
	cubic feet per second, OR <u>up to 2000</u> gallons per minute
	If reclaimed water is to be used from more than one treatment facility, give the quantity from each
7.	Intended Use(s) of Reclaimed Water
	Land Application on primarily pasture land
	Land Application on primarily pasture land. (If for more than one use, give the quantity of reclaimed water from each treatment facility for each use.)
	If for <b>IRRIGATION</b> , or other land application, state the <b>TOTAL</b> number of acres to receive receive received received and the state of
	Irrigation 190 acres
	Other (describe)
3.	Description of Delivery System
	Include dimensions and type of construction of diversion works, length and dimensions of supply ditches or pipelines, size and type of pump and motor. If for irrigation, describe the type of system (i.e., flood, wheel line, hand line, drip, other).
	Supply pipeline is approximately 27,000 If of 24-inch diameter.
	Supply pumps are vertical turbine pumps, driven by 300 HP electric motors.
, , ,	Existing Water Rights — Please provide a description of all the existing water rights appurtenant to the lands where the reclaimed water will be applied. Application No Permit No2 O 4 Certificate No Decree vol & pg (Only one number needs to be provided. Attach a separate list if more than one water right is invested.

,

4

2

10. Property Ownership-

Do you own all the land where you propose to divert, transport and use water?

Yes (Skip to section no. 11 "Historic Disposal Method")

No (Please check the appropriate box below and, in the Remarks section, list the names and addresses of all affected landowners.\*\*)

**Q** I have a recorded easement or written authorization permitting access.

**Q** I do not currently have written authorization or an easement permitting access.

\*\*If more than 25 landowners are involved, a list is not required. Contact WRD for instructions.

# - 11. Historic Disposal Method --

Has the reclaimed water being registered in this process been discharged into a natural watercourse for 5 or more years?

Mo (Skip to section no. 12 "Signature")

**Q** Yes (*Please answer the following questions*)

a) Name of the receiving natural watercourse:\_

b) Description of the location where the discharge historically entered the natural watercourse: \_\_\_\_\_\_

c) Does the amount of reclaimed water proposed for use under this registration represent 50% or more of the total average daily flow of the natural watercourse?

🖸 Yes 🛛 🖬 No

SALEM, OREGON

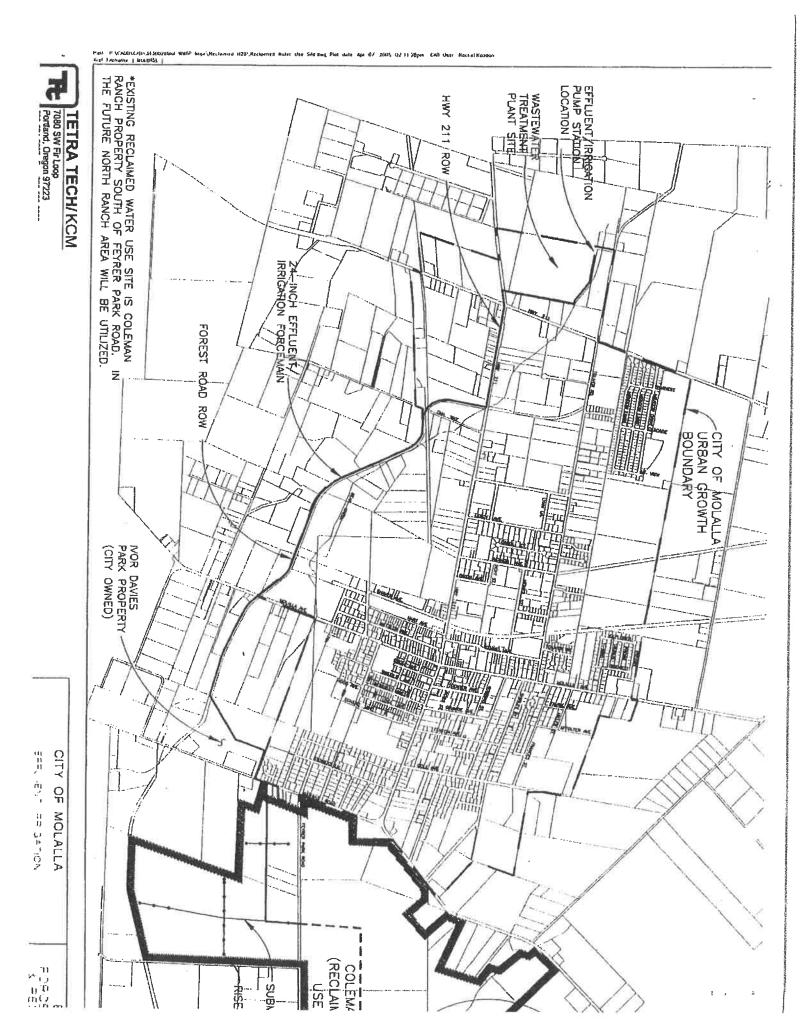
# -12. Signature -

I/We certify that the information provided in this application is an accurate representation of the proposed reclaimed water use and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge:

Stree Column	4/15/05	Dem Mudes	m 4-15-05
Signature of Registrant	7 Dele	Supplier's Signature	Date
		Public Works	DIRECTOR
	BUINER	City of My	plalla
Signature of Co-Registrant	Title	1 0	Date
flucto	4/18/05		
DEQ Signature	Date		
DEONAR .			
NOTE: This registration must be	e accompanied by a n	nap which shows the location	of the
treatment plant, approximate loea			
use. The map must be drawn to s	cale with the scale sta	ated on the map. The land are	a where the
reclaimed water is to be applied s facilities and place of use shown	hall be identified on t will meet the map rec	the map. Topographic maps w puirement.	th the RECEIVED
The share and share the state of the			MAY 0 4 2005
	Reclaimed Water	·/ 3	WATER RESOURCES DED

• <b>%</b>				
		Remarks		7.
		d Water Use Site is loca		
operty from	the Treatment Plant	to the Reused Site.		
		leclaimed Water has b		
urse for me	ore than 25 years.			
	·····			
		194, 1949 		
				1.
	·			
				*
				anothic but destruct
				RECE
			Las	MAY 0 4
		Reclaimed Water/ 4		WATER RESOU SALEM, OI

.





# **Oregon Water Resources Department**



# Registration of Reclaimed Municipal Water Use

"Recloimed water" means writer that has been used for municipal purposes and after such use has been treated in a sewage treatment system and that, as a result of freatment, is suitable for a direct beneficial purpose or a controlled use that could not otherwise occur. (ORS 537.131 and 537.132)

**NOTE:** Please type or print in dark ink. If your registration is found to be incomplete or Inaccurate, we will return it to you, If any requested information does not apply to your registration, insert "n/a."

Registrant(s) Adams Cemetary Association (Managed by Dennis Kyllo)

Molalla			OR 9	7038	503-781-5534
	City		State	Zip	Daytine Telephone I
. Municipal Dis	charge Permit				
NPDES Perm	nit No. <u>101514</u>		12/11/2009	Expiral	ion Dale 3/31/2013*
WPCF Perm	iit No	Effective Date	-	Expiral	ion Date
Date use of Recle	aimed Water bega	an, or is schedule	d to begin [	mmediatel	y after approval
Annual Period of	l'Use: from <u>Ma</u>	ау	10	November	
	puppiner in mount	preuse provide i	i iisi m ine i	Commune o	ection on page 4.
					ned Water
	pupping to noon.	preuse provide i	i iisi m ine l	Country of a	ection on page 4.
Name of Supplier		preuse provide i	i iisi m ine i		ection on page 4.
Name of Supplier			i iisi m ine i	Cemuras a	ection on page 4.
Name of Supplier Address P.O. Box	City of Molalia	97038	ar No. <u>503-</u> 1		ection on page 4.
Name of Supplier Address <u>P.O. Box</u> Telephone No. <u>50</u>	City of Molalia	97038 <i>[</i> -			ection on page 4.
Name of Supplier Address <u>P.O. Box</u> Telephone No. <u>50</u>	<ul> <li>City of Motalia</li> <li>248 Motalia, OR 9</li> <li>3-829-6855</li> </ul>	97038 <i>[</i> -			
Name of Suppliet Address <u>P.O. Box</u> Telephone No. <u>50</u> Original Source o	r <u>City of Molalla</u> 248 Molalla, OR 9 13-829-6855 of Municipal Sup,	97038F F plyMolalla River	'ax No. <u>503-</u> 1	829-3676	
Name of Supplier Address P.O. Box Telephone No. <u>50</u> Original Source of Supplier of Re	r <u>City of Molalia</u> 248 Molalia, OR 9 13-829-6855 of Municipal Sup eclaimed Water	97038 /////pip/yMolalla River r	'ax No. <u>503-</u> 1	829-3676	
Name of Supplier Address <u>P.O. Box</u> Telephone No. <u>50</u> Original Source of Supplier of Re Name of Supplier	r <u>City of Molalla</u> 248 Molalla, OR 9 13-829-6855 of Municipal Supp eclaimed Water City of Molalla	97038F F yplyMotalla River r	ar No. <u>503-1</u>	829-3676	
Name of Supplier Address <u>P.O. Box</u> Telephone No. <u>50</u> Original Source of Supplier of Re Name of Supplier	r <u>City of Molalla</u> 248 Molalla, OR 9 13-829-6855 of Municipal Sup eclaimed Water City of Molalla City of Molalla Wa	97038 ////////////////////////////////////	'ax No. <u>503-1</u> int Plant	829-3676	
Name of Supplier Address P.O. Box Telephone No. 50 Original Source of Supplier of Re Name of Supplier Name of Facility Street Address of	r <u>City of Molalla</u> 248 Molalla, OR 9 13-829-6855 of Municipal Sup eclaimed Water City of Molalla <u>City of Molalla</u> Facility 12424 S.	97038 <i>ply</i> Motalia River <b>r</b> astewater Treatme Toliver rd. Motalia	ar No. <u>503-1</u> nt Plant , OR 97038	829-3676	
Name of Supplier Address P.O. Box Telephone No. 50 Original Source of Supplier of Re Name of Supplier Name of Facility Street Address of Name of Facility	r City of Molalla 248 Molalla, OR 9 3-829-6855 of Municipal Sup eclaimed Water City of Molalla City of Molalla City of Molalla Facility 12424 S. Owner City of Mol	97038F F plyMotalla River F F r  astewater Treatme Toliver rd. Motalla falla	ar No. <u>503-1</u> nt Plant , OR 97038	829-3676	
Name of Supplier Address P.O. Box Telephone No. 50 Original Source of Supplier of Re Name of Supplier Name of Facility Street Address of Name of Facility Address of Facility	r City of Molalla 248 Molalla, OR 9 3-829-6855 of Municipal Sup eclaimed Water City of Molalla City of Molalla City of Molalla Facility 12424 S. Owner City of Mol	97038 pl):Molalia River r astewater Treatme Toliver rd. Molalia falla x 248 Molalia, OR	ar No. <u>503-1</u> Int Plant , OR 97038 97038	829-3676	

Name of Water User Adams	Cemetery
Address Clackemas County T	75S R2E Sec22 00600 (No Site Address)
Telephone No. <u>503-781-553</u> 4	4 Fax No
-5. Agreement/Contract	
Period of Agreement and Co	ontract 5/19/2008-11/1/2032
Term of Agreement Water is	provided as long as the terms and conditions RWUP and the permit are met.
Special Limitations Water ava	aliability is limited to the reuse operating season (when the WWTP is discharging to out(all 002).
	med Water
Enter the amount to be app	
	per second, OR 500 (based on availability) gallons per minute
If reclaimed water is to be	used from more than one treatment facility, give the quantity from each
7. Intended Use(s) of Rec	laimed Water
Irrigation	use, give the quantity of reclaimed water from each treatment facility for each use.
(ij jor more than oue t	sse, give the quantity of reclaimed water from each treatment factility for each use.
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each	er land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive
	n <u>8.2</u>
Other (d	escribe)
	escribe)
8. Description of Delivery	
	e of construction of diversion works, length and dimensions of supply
difches or pipelines, size an (i.e., flood, wheel line, hand	d type of pump and motor. If for irrigation, describe the type of system line, drip, other).
	rigation at the Coleman Ranch. It is pumped up to cemetery with a 20 hp
A 4 inch line is tied into the in	
	d by sprinkler inigation.
	d by sprinkler inigation.
centrifugal pump. It is imigate	
centrifugal pump. It is Imigate	
centrifugal pump. It is Imigate	n of all the existing water rights appurtenant to the lands where the
centrifugal pump. It is imigate 9. Existing Water Rights – Please provide a description reclaimed water will be app	n of all the existing water rights appurtenant to the lands where the

:

Reclaimed Water/ 2

-----

#### -10. Property Ownership -

- Do you own all the land where you propose to divert, transport and use water?
  - ☑ Yes (Skip to section no. 11 "Historic Disposal Method")
  - No (Please check the appropriate box helow and, in the Remarks section, list the names and addresses of all affected landowners.\*\*)
    - I have a recorded easement or written authorization permitting access.
    - □ I do not currently have written authorization or an easement permitting access.

\*\*If more than 25 landowners are involved, a list is not required. Contact WRD for instructions.

#### -11, Historic Disposal Method

Has the reclaimed water being registered in this process been discharged into a natural watercourse for 5 or more years?

- No (Skip to section no. 12 "Signature")
- Yes (Please answer the following questions) a) Name of the receiving natural watercourse:

А

b) Description of the location where the discharge historically entered the natural watercourse:

c) Does the amount of reclaimed water proposed for use under this registration represent 50% or more of the total average daily flow of the natural watercourse?

🗆 Yes 🛛 No

12. Signature

eatine The Simulator of Co-Registron Operator DEO Sienature

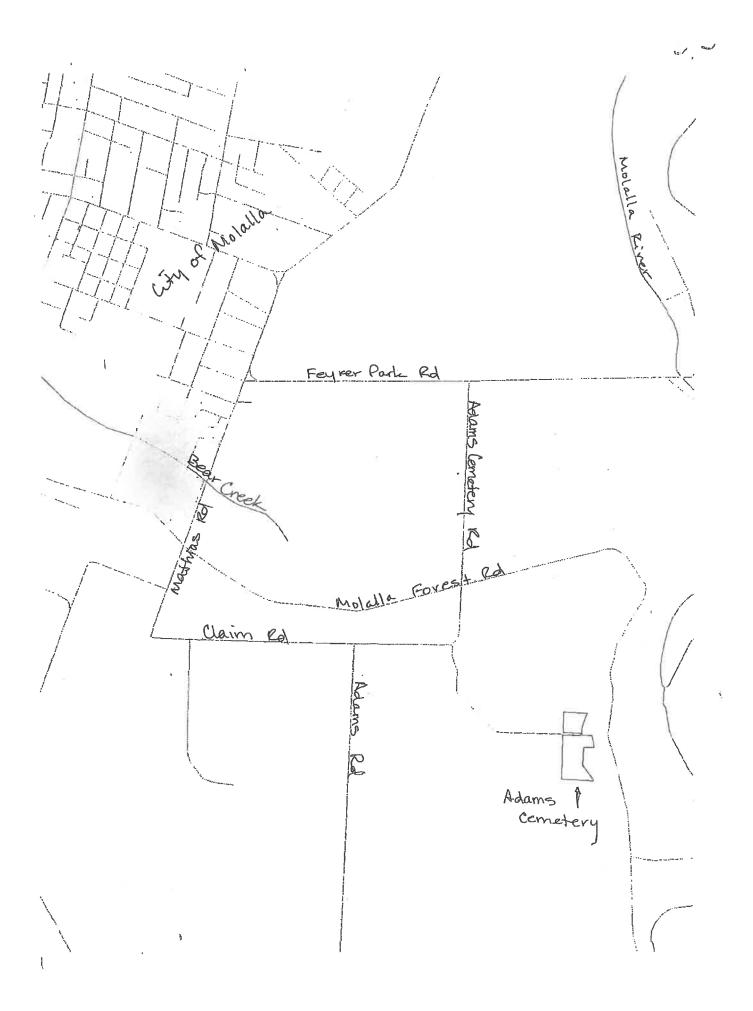
NOTE: This registration must be accompanied by a map which shows the location of the treatment plant, approximate location of conveyance system (pipelines, canals, etc.) and place of use. The map must be drawn to scale with the scale stated on the map. The land area where the reclaimed water is to be applied shall be identified on the map. Topographic maps with the facilities and place of use shown will meet the map requirement.

NPDES permit expiration date has been extended by DEQ until the	permit is renewed.

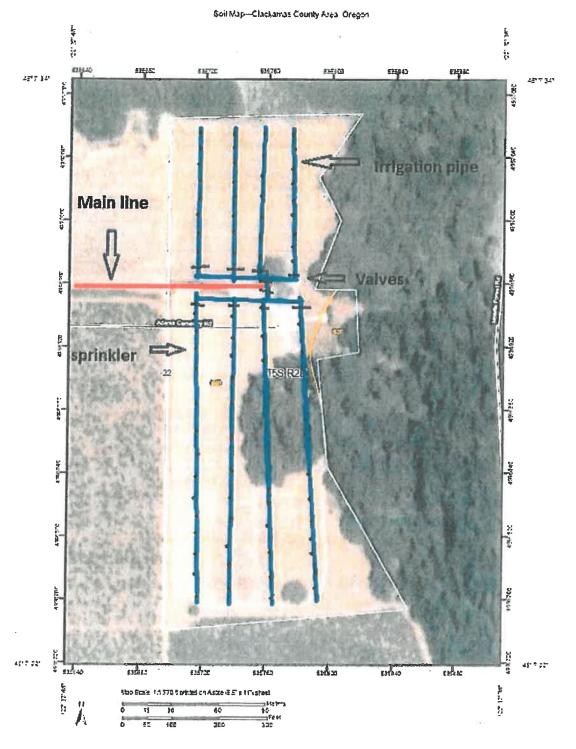
Reclaimed Water/ 4

,

.



# **Attachment 1**



4



# **Oregon Water Resources Department**

12 and al	ation No.
KCED50	anon no.
(Dante	Use Only)
(Dept.)	OSE ONIV

Registration of Reclaimed Municipal Water Use "Reclaimed water" means water that has been used for municipal purposes and after such use hus been treated in a sewage treatment system and that, as a result of treatment, is suitable for a direct beneficial purpose or a controlled use that could not otherwise occur. (ORS 537.131 and 537.132)

NOTE: Please type or print in dark ink. If your registration is found to be incomplete or inaccurate, we will return it to you. If any requested information does not apply to your registration, insert "n/a."

				00	97038	503-829-6855
Molalla		City		OR State	97030 //p	Duytime Telephone No
I. Municip	al Discharg	e Permit				
NPDES	-					tion Date 3/31/2013*
WPCF						tion Date
Date use o	of Reclaimed	Water bega	an, or is schedule	d to begi	1980	
Annual Pe	eriod of Use:	from M	ау		to Novembe	r
Supplie	r of the Mur	vicinal W	ater which pro	nduces t	he Reclair	ned Water — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
If more the	an one supplie	er is used,	please provide a	a list in th	e Remarks	section on page 4.
Name of S	Supplier <u>City</u> o					
-	Supplier City o	f Molalla				
Address M	Supplier <u>City o</u> Iolalia Forest R	f Molalia Ioad Molali				
Address M Telephone	Supplier City of Nolalla Forest R	f Motalia toad Motali 5408	a, OR			
Address <u>M</u> Telephone Original S	Supplier City of Iolalia Forest R No. <u>503-829-</u> Source of Mun	f Motalia Road Molali 5408 nicipal Sup	a, ORF	Fax No. <u>50</u>	)3- <b>829-</b> 7709	
Address <u>M</u> Telephone Original S	Supplier City of Iolalia Forest R No. <u>503-829-</u> Source of Mun	f Motalia Road Molali 5408 nicipal Sup	a, ORF	Fax No. <u>50</u>	)3- <b>829-</b> 7709	
Address <u>M</u> Telephone Original S <b>S. Supplie</b>	Supplier City of Iolalia Forest R No. <u>503-829-</u> Source of Mun	of Molalia Load Molalia 5408 Nicipal Surr Ned Wate	a, ORF	Fax No. <u>50</u>	93- <b>829-</b> 7709	
Address <u>M</u> Telephone Original S <b>3. Supplie</b> Name of S	Supplier <u>City of</u> Iolalia Forest R 2 No. <u>503-829-1</u> Source of Mun Source of Mun r of Reclaim Supplier <u>City o</u>	of Motalia Road Motalia 5408 Nicipal Surr Ned Wate	a, ORF F yy/yMolalla River	Fax No. <u>50</u>	93-829-770 <u>9</u>	
Address <u>M</u> Telephone Original S <b>3. Supplie</b> Name of S Name of F Street Add	Supplier <u>City of</u> Iolalia Forest R Iolalia Forest R Source of Mun <b>r of Reclaim</b> Supplier <u>City of</u> Facility <u>City of</u> hress of Facili	of Molalia Road Molalia 5408 Inicipal Sup Ined Wate of Molalia Molalia Wi Iy 12424 S	a, OR plyMolalla River r astewater Treatmu t. Toliver Rd. Mola	Fax No. 50 ant Plant lla OR	) <u>3-829-7709</u>	
Address <u>M</u> Telephone Original S <b>3. Supplie</b> Name of S Name of F Street Add	Supplier <u>City of</u> Iolalia Forest R Iolalia Forest R Source of Mun <b>r of Reclaim</b> Supplier <u>City of</u> Facility <u>City of</u> hress of Facili	of Molalia Road Molalia 5408 Inicipal Sup Ined Wate of Molalia Molalia Wi Iy 12424 S	a, OR plyMolalla River r astewater Treatmu t. Toliver Rd. Mola	Fax No. 50 ant Plant lla OR	) <u>3-829-7709</u>	
Address <u>M</u> Telephone Original S <b>S. Supplie</b> Name of S Name of F Street Add Name of F	Supplier <u>City of</u> Solata Forest R 2 No. <u>503-829-1</u> Source of Mun For of Reclaim Supplier <u>City of</u> Facility <u>City of</u> hress of Facility Facility Owner	of Motalia Road Motalia 5408 Nicipal Sup Need Wate of Motalia Motalia Motalia Motalia Motalia Motalia Motalia Motalia Motalia Motalia	a, OR plyMolalla River r astewater Treatmu t. Toliver Rd. Mola	Fox No. 50 ant Plant lla OR	) <u>3-829-7709</u>	
Address <u>M</u> Telephone Original S <b>S. Supplie</b> Name of S Name of F Street Add Name of F Address oj	Supplier <u>City of</u> Solution <u>Solution</u> Source of Muni- Source of Muni- <b>r of Reclaim</b> Supplier <u>City of</u> Facility <u>City of</u> hress of Facility Facility Owner of Facility Owner	of Motalia Road Motalia 5408 Nicipal Sup Ned Wate of Motalia M	a, OR poly Molalla River Ir astewater Treatmu . Toliver Rd. Mola stalla . X 248 Molalla, OR	Fax No. 50 ant Plant lia OR	<u>3-829-7709</u>	

Address 12424 S. Toliver Rd. I	Molalla OR 97038
	Fax No. 503-829-4298
-5 Agreement/Contract	
Terror of Agreement	ntract
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
special Limitations	
~6. Total Amount of Reclair	ned Water ———
Enter the amount to be appli	
cubic feet p	per second, OR 300 gallons per minute
If reclaimed water is to be u	used from more than one treatment facility, give the quantity from each
7. Intended Lise(s) of Reci	aimed Water
Irrigation	
arc	at also the quantity of undaring driver from any transmitter the former to
(1) for more than one its	re, give the quantity of reclaimed water from each treatment facility for each use,)
	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each t	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use;
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each t Irrigation	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use; 20
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each t Irrigation	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use;
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each t Irrigation Other (dec	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use; 20 scribe)
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each t Irrigation Other (des 8. Description of Delivery s Include dimensions and type	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use; 20 scribe)
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each t Irrigation Other (des 8. Description of Delivery S Include dimensions and type ditches or pipelines, size and	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use; 20 scribe) (Temperature Control, Mitigation, Wesland, ec.) System of construction of diversion works, length and dimensions of supply lype of pump and motor. If for irrigation, describe the type of system
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each t Irrigation Other (des 8. Description of Delivery s Include dimensions and type	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use; 20 scribe) (Temperature Control, Mitigation, Wesland, ec.) System of construction of diversion works, length and dimensions of supply lype of pump and motor. If for irrigation, describe the type of system
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each t Irrigation Other (des •8. Description of Delivery s Include dimensions and type ditches or pipelines, size and (i.e., flood, wheel line, hand t	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use; 20 scribe) (Temperature Control, Mitigation, Wesland, ec.) System of construction of diversion works, length and dimensions of supply lype of pump and motor. If for irrigation, describe the type of system
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each to Irrigation Other (des -8. Description of Delivery S Include dimensions and type ditches or pipelines, size and (i.e., flood, wheel line, hand to We use pressure off the main	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use; 20 scribe) (Temperature Control, Mitigation, Weiland, ec.) System of construction of diversion works, length and dimensions of supply 1 (ype of pump and motor: If for irrigation, describe the type of system line, drip, other). a effluent line. 24 inch forced main driven by one of two 300 hp pumps.
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each to Irrigation Other (des -8. Description of Delivery S Include dimensions and type ditches or pipelines, size and (i.e., flood, wheel line, hand to We use pressure off the main	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use; 20
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each to Irrigation Other (des -8. Description of Delivery S Include dimensions and type ditches or pipelines, size and (i.e., flood, wheel line, hand to We use pressure off the main There is a 2 Inch line lapped in that runs	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use; 20 scribe) (Temperature Control, Mitigation, Werland, ec.) System of construction of diversion works, length and dimensions of supply 1 (ype of pump and motor: If for irrigation, describe the type of system line, drip, other). a effluent line. 24 inch forced main driven by one of two 300 hp pumps.
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each to Irrigation Other (dec <b>-8. Description of Delivery S</b> Include dimensions and type ditches or pipelines, size and (i.e., flood, wheel line, hand if We use pressure off the main There is a 2 Inch line tapped in that runs There is an additional 30 hp pr	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use; 20 scribe) (Temperature Control, Mitigation, Workand, etc.) System of construction of diversion works, length and dimensions of supply l type of pump and motor. If for invigation, describe the type of system line, drip, other). a effluent line. 24 inch forced main driven by one of two 300 hp pumps. The plant sprinklers. The lews is inigated by a Shp pump that runs a system of pop up sprinklers. ump that can be used to inigate a portion of the property.
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each to Irrigation Other (dec -8. Description of Delivery S Include dimensions and type ditches or pipelines, size and (i.e., flood, wheel line, hand if We use pressure off the main There is a 2 inch line lapped in that runs There is an additional 30 hp pr 9. Existing Water Rights —	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use; 20 scribe)
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each to Irrigation Other (dec -8. Description of Delivery S Include dimensions and type ditches or pipelines, size and (i.e., flood, wheel line, hand i We use pressure off the main There is a 2 Inch line lapped in that runs There is a 2 Inch line lapped in that runs There is an additional 30 hp pr 9. Existing Water Rights — Please provide a description	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use; 20 scribe)
If for IRRIGATION, or other reclaimed water under each to Irrigation Other (dec 8. Description of Delivery 9 Include dimensions and type ditches or pipelines, size and (i.e., flood, wheel line, hand 1 We use pressure off the main There is a 2 Inch line tapped in that runs There is a 2 Inch line tapped in that runs There is an additional 30 hp pr 9. Existing Water Rights — Please provide a description reclaimed water will be appli	r land application, state the TOTAL number of acres to receive use; 20 scribe)

P

ţ.

ı.

......

#### - 10. Property Ownership -

Do you own all the land where you propose to divert, transport and use water?

- I Yes (Skip to section no. 11 "Historic Disposal Method")
- □ No (Please check the appropriate box below and, in the **Remarks** section, list the names and addresses of all affected landowners.\*\*)
  - I have a recorded easement or written authorization permitting access.
  - □ I do not currently have written authorization or an easement permitting access.

\*\*If more than 25 landowners are involved, a list is not required. Contact WRD for instructions.

#### ~ 11. Historic Disposal Method -

Has the reclaimed water being registered in this process been discharged into a natural watercourse for 5 or more years?

- A No (Skip to section no. 12 "Signature")
- □ Yes (Please answer the following questions)
  - a) Name of the receiving natural watercourse:

b) Description of the location where the discharge historically entered the natural watercourse:

#### - 12. Signature

I/We certify that the information provided in this application is an accurate representation of the proposed reclaimed water use and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge:

Malalla Plant reatment Title Signature of Co-Registrant DEO Signature NOTE: This registration must be accompanied by a map which shows the location of the

NOTE: This registration must be accompanied by a map which shows the location of the treatment plant, approximate location of conveyance system (pipelines, canals, etc.) and place of use. The map must be drawn to scale with the scale stated on the map. The land area where the reclaimed water is to be applied shall be identified on the map. Topographic maps with the facilities and place of use shown will meet the map requirement.

* NPDES permit expiration date has been extended by DEQ until the	permit is renewed.
÷	
1	
	and the second se
	- 1 <sup>1</sup>
(*)	
	Latt Revision October 29-19

-

:

4



ł,



United States Department of Agriculture



Natural Resources Conservation Service A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants Custom Soil Resource Report for Clackamas County Area, Oregon





# Custom Soil Resource Report

ſ

	MAP L	EGEND	MAP INFORMATION		
Area of I	nterest (AOI) Area of Interest (AOI)	🛱 Spoil Area	The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,00		
Solls		Very Stony Spot	Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.		
	Soil Map Unit Polygons	Vet Spot	Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause		
~	Soil Map Unit Lines	C Other	misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil		
	Soil Map Unit Points	Special Line Features	placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrastin soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.		
	Point Features	Water Features			
ၑ	Blowout	Streams and Canals	Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map		
	Borrow Pit	Transportation	measurements.		
×	Clay Spot	+++ Rails	Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service		
0	Closed Depression	nterstate Highways	Web Soil Survey URL: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov		
X	Gravel Pit	US Routes	Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)		
20	Gravelly Spot	Major Roads	Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercate		
0	Landfill	Local Roads	projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts		
A	Lava Flow	Background	distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as th Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accu		
ala	Marsh or swamp	Aerial Photography	calculations of distance or area are required.		
安	Mine or Quarry				
	Miscellaneous Water		This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data a the version date(s) listed below.		
ō	Perennial Water				
, v	Rock Outcrop		Soil Survey Area: Clackamas County Area, Oregon Survey Area Data: Version 8, Dec 4, 2013		
-	Saline Spot				
12425	Sandy Spot		Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50, or larger.		
-	Severely Eroded Spot				
0	Sinkhole		Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Jul 8, 2010—Sep 2011		
20	Slide or Slip		20,1		
ø	Sodic Spot		The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shif of map unit boundaries may be evident.		

#### 9

Clackamas County Area, Oregon (OR610)					
Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI		
17	Clackamas silt loam	11.1	3.9%		
29	Dayton silt loam	22.3	7.8%		
79B	Sawtell silt loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes	242.0	84.8%		
79C	Sawtell silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	9.8	3.4%		
Totals for Area of Interest		285.2	100.0%		

# **Map Unit Legend**

# **Map Unit Descriptions**

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An association is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

# **Clackamas County Area, Oregon**

# 17-Clackamas silt loam

### **Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 150 to 700 feet *Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 60 inches *Mean annual air temperature:* 52 to 54 degrees F *Frost-free period:* 165 to 210 days

# **Map Unit Composition**

Clackamas and similar soils: 85 percent Minor components: 4 percent

# **Description of Clackamas**

### Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Mixed gravelly alluvium

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 7 inches: silt loam H2 - 7 to 36 inches: silty clay loam H3 - 36 to 60 inches: extremely gravelly silty clay loam

# **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 6 to 18 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Moderate (about 6.9 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained Land capability classification (irrigated): 2w Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D

# **Minor Components**

# Conser

Percent of map unit: 4 percent Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

# 29—Dayton silt loam

#### Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 150 to 400 feet *Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 50 inches *Mean annual air temperature:* 52 to 54 degrees F *Frost-free period:* 165 to 210 days

### **Map Unit Composition**

*Dayton, thick surface, and similar soils:* 90 percent *Minor components:* 5 percent

### **Description of Dayton, Thick Surface**

#### Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Stratified glaciolacustrine deposits

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 7 inches: silt loam H2 - 7 to 21 inches: silty clay loam H3 - 21 to 60 inches: clay

# **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 12 to 24 inches to abrupt textural change
Natural drainage class: Poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Available water storage in profile: Low (about 4.5 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance Land capability classification (irrigated): 4w Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4w Hydrologic Soil Group: D

# **Minor Components**

# Concord

Percent of map unit: 3 percent Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear

#### **Custom Soil Resource Report**

Across-slope shape: Linear

#### Huberly

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Landform: Swales on terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

# 79B—Sawtell silt loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes

# Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 150 to 500 feet *Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 55 inches *Mean annual air temperature:* 50 to 54 degrees F *Frost-free period:* 165 to 210 days

# **Map Unit Composition**

Sawtell and similar soils: 90 percent Minor components: 4 percent

# **Description of Sawtell**

#### Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Old gravelly alluvium

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 13 inches: silt loam
H2 - 13 to 20 inches: gravelly clay loam
H3 - 20 to 43 inches: very gravelly clay loam
H4 - 43 to 60 inches: very gravelly clay

# **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Moderately well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 18 to 36 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Moderate (about 7.7 inches)

# Interpretive groups

Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland Land capability classification (irrigated): 2w Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w Hydrologic Soil Group: C

#### **Minor Components**

#### Dayton

Percent of map unit: 3 percent Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

#### Concord

Percent of map unit: 1 percent Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

# 79C—Sawtell silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes

# Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 150 to 500 feet *Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 55 inches *Mean annual air temperature:* 50 to 54 degrees F *Frost-free period:* 165 to 210 days

#### Map Unit Composition

Sawtell and similar soils: 90 percent Minor components: 2 percent

### **Description of Sawtell**

#### Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Riser Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Old gravelly alluvium

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 13 inches: silt loam H2 - 13 to 20 inches: gravelly clay loam H3 - 20 to 43 inches: very gravelly clay loam H4 - 43 to 60 inches: very gravelly clay

# **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 8 to 15 percent Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches Natural drainage class: Moderately well drained Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)

# **Custom Soil Resource Report**

Depth to water table: About 18 to 36 inches Frequency of flooding: None Frequency of ponding: None Available water storage in profile: Moderate (about 7.7 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance Land capability classification (irrigated): 3e Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e Hydrologic Soil Group: C

# **Minor Components**

# Concord

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear



United States Department of Agriculture



Natural Resources Conservation Service A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants Custom Soil Resource Report for Clackamas County Area, Oregon





# Custom Soil Resource Report

ſ

Area of Interest (AOI)		
Area of Interest (AOI)         Soils         Soil Map Unit Polygons         Soil Map Unit Points         Soil Map Unit Points         Soil Map Unit Points         Bowout         Borrow Pit         Clay Spot         Clayed Depression         Gravel Pit         Gravely Spot         Landriji	<ul> <li>Spoil Area</li> <li>Stony Spot</li> <li>Very Stony Spot</li> <li>Very Stony Spot</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Special Line Features</li> </ul> Water Features Water Features Kater Features Kater Features Interstate Highways US Routes Major Roads Local Roads	The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,000 Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale. Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil lin placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale. Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements. Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey URL: http://websoilsurvey.ncs.usda.gov Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857) Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the
<ul> <li>Landfill</li> <li>Lava Flow</li> <li>Marsh or swamp</li> <li>Mine or Quarry</li> <li>Miscellaneous Water</li> <li>Perennial Water</li> <li>Rock Outcrop</li> <li>Saline Spot</li> <li>Sandy Spot</li> <li>Severely Eroded Spot</li> <li>Sinkhole</li> <li>Side or Slip</li> <li>Sodic Spot</li> </ul>	Local Roads Background Aerial Photography	

9

Clackamas County Area, Oregon (OR610)					
Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI		
64B	Nekia silty clay loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes	7.4	98.0%		
92F	Xerochrepts and Haploxerolls, very steep	0.1	2.0%		
Totals for Area of Interest		7.5	100.0%		

# **Map Unit Legend**

# **Map Unit Descriptions**

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If

#### **Custom Soil Resource Report**

intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An association is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

# **Clackamas County Area, Oregon**

# 64B—Nekia silty clay loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes

### Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 250 to 1,200 feet *Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 60 inches *Mean annual air temperature:* 52 to 54 degrees F *Frost-free period:* 165 to 210 days

# **Map Unit Composition**

Nekia and similar soils: 80 percent

#### **Description of Nekia**

#### Setting

Landform: Hillslopes Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, summit Landform position (three-dimensional): Nose slope, crest, interfluve Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Colluvium derived from basalt

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 48 inches: silty clay loam H2 - 48 to 99 inches: clay H3 - 99 to 109 inches: unweathered bedrock

# **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 2 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock
Natural drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Moderate (about 6.2 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland Land capability classification (irrigated): 3e Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e Hydrologic Soil Group: C

# 92F—Xerochrepts and Haploxerolls, very steep

# **Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 50 to 1,000 feet *Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 60 inches *Mean annual air temperature:* 50 to 54 degrees F Frost-free period: 165 to 210 days

# **Map Unit Composition**

Xerochrepts and similar soils: 50 percent Haploxerolls and similar soils: 35 percent

#### **Description of Xerochrepts**

# Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Riser Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 20 inches: silt loam H2 - 20 to 122 inches: gravelly clay loam H3 - 122 to 152 inches: very cobbly clay loam

# **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 20 to 60 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 36 to 72 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Moderate (about 8.0 inches)

# Interpretive groups

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6e Hydrologic Soil Group: B

#### **Description of Haploxerolls**

#### Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Riser Down-slope shape: Concave Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 30 inches: silt loam H2 - 30 to 152 inches: very gravelly loam

# **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 20 to 60 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.20 to 1.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 36 to 48 inches
Frequency of flooding: None

# **Custom Soil Resource Report**

Frequency of ponding: None Available water storage in profile: High (about 12.0 inches)

# Interpretive groups

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6e Hydrologic Soil Group: B



United States Department of Agriculture



Natural Resources Conservation Service A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants Custom Soil Resource Report for Clackamas County Area, Oregon





	MAP L	EGEND	)	MAP INFORMATION
Area of I	nterest (AOI) Area of Interest (AOI)	8 0 0	Spoil Area Stony Spot Very Stony Spot	The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,000 Warning; Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.
-	Soil Map Unit Polygons Soil Map Unit Lines Soil Map Unit Points I Point Features	ې د Water Fe	Wet Spot Other Special Line Features	Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil lin placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.
9 図 × ○ × ○ × ↓ ○ ● ◆ ↓ ◎ ● × → ◎ ● ◆ ↓ ◎ ● ● ◆ ■ ● ● ● ◆ ■ ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●	Blowout Borrow Pit Clay Spot Closed Depression Gravel Pit Gravel Pit Landfill Lava Flow Marsh or swamp Mine or Quarry Miscellaneous Water Perennial Water Rock Outcrop Saline Spot Sandy Spot Severely Eroded Spot Sinkhole Slide or Slip Sodic Spol	Backgrou	Streams and Canals tation Rails Interstate Highways US Routes Major Roads Local Roads	<ul> <li>Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.</li> <li>Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey URL: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)</li> <li>Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurat calculations of distance or area are required.</li> <li>This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.</li> <li>Soil Survey Area: Clackamas County Area, Oregon Survey Area Data: Version 8, Dec 4, 2013</li> <li>Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,00 or larger.</li> <li>Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Jul 8, 2010—Sep 4, 2011</li> <li>The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were</li> </ul>

9

Clackamas County Area, Oregon (OR610)									
Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI						
3	Amity silt loam	7.7	4.2%						
29	Dayton silt loam	165.5	90.5%						
79B	Sawtell silt loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes	9.7	5.3%						
Totals for Area of Interest		182.9	100.0%						

## **Map Unit Legend**

## Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If

intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An association is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

### **Clackamas County Area, Oregon**

#### 3—Amity silt loam

#### **Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 150 to 400 feet *Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 50 inches *Mean annual air temperature:* 50 to 54 degrees F *Frost-free period:* 165 to 210 days

#### **Map Unit Composition**

Amity and similar soils: 85 percent Minor components: 5 percent

#### **Description of Amity**

#### Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Stratified glaciolacustrine deposits

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 22 inches: silt loam H2 - 22 to 62 inches: silty clay loam

#### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 6 to 18 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: High (about 12.0 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained Land capability classification (irrigated): 2w Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D

#### **Minor Components**

#### Dayton

Percent of map unit: 3 percent Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

#### Huberly

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Landform: Swales on terraces

Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

#### 29—Dayton silt loam

#### Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 150 to 400 feet *Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 50 inches *Mean annual air temperature:* 52 to 54 degrees F *Frost-free period:* 165 to 210 days

#### Map Unit Composition

Dayton, thick surface, and similar soils: 90 percent Minor components: 5 percent

#### **Description of Dayton, Thick Surface**

#### Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Stratified glaciolacustrine deposits

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 7 inches: silt loam H2 - 7 to 21 inches: silty clay loam H3 - 21 to 60 inches: clay

#### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 12 to 24 inches to abrupt textural change
Natural drainage class: Poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Available water storage in profile: Low (about 4.5 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance Land capability classification (irrigated): 4w Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4w Hydrologic Soil Group: D

#### **Minor Components**

#### Concord

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

#### Huberly

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Landform: Swales on terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

#### 79B—Sawtell silt loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes

#### **Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 150 to 500 feet *Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 55 inches *Mean annual air temperature:* 50 to 54 degrees F *Frost-free period:* 165 to 210 days

#### Map Unit Composition

Sawtell and similar soils: 90 percent Minor components: 4 percent

#### **Description of Sawtell**

#### Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Old gravelly alluvium

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 13 inches: silt loam H2 - 13 to 20 inches: gravelly clay loam H3 - 20 to 43 inches: very gravelly clay loam H4 - 43 to 60 inches: very gravelly clay

#### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Moderately well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 18 to 36 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Moderate (about 7.7 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland Land capability classification (irrigated): 2w Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w Hydrologic Soil Group: C

#### **Minor Components**

#### Dayton

Percent of map unit: 3 percent Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

#### Concord

Percent of map unit: 1 percent Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear



United States Department of Agriculture



Natural Resources Conservation Service A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants Custom Soil Resource Report for Clackamas County Area, Oregon





Γ

	MAP L	EGEND	)	MAP INFORMATION
Area of Ir	tterest (AOI) Area of Interest (AOI)	8	Spoil Area Stony Spot	The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,000
Soils	Soil Map Unit Polygons	ס מ ≎	Stony Spot Very Stony Spot Wet Spot	Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.
	Soil Map Unit Lines Soil Map Unit Points	۲. ۲	Other Special Line Features	Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.
అ	Point Features Blowout Borrow Pit	Water Fea		Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map
×	Clay Spot Closed Depression	Transport +++	Rails	measurements. Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
*	Gravel Pit Gravelly Spot	~	Interstate Highways US Routes	Web Soil Survey URL: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)
<b>0</b> A	Landfill Lava Flow	Backgrou	Major Roads Local Roads nd	Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurat
<b>山</b> 安	Marsh or swamp Mine or Quarry	80	Aerial Photography	calculations of distance or area are required.
0	Miscellaneous Water Perennial Water			the version date(s) listed below. Soil Survey Area: Clackamas County Area, Oregon
Ť	Rock Outcrop Saline Spot			Survey Area Data: Version 8, Dec 4, 2013 Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50.00
<b>4</b>	Sandy Spol Severely Eroded Spot			or larger. Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Jul 8, 2010—Sep 4.
<b>○</b> ≵	Sinkhole Slide or Slip			2011
ø	Sodic Spot			The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

9

Clackamas County Area, Oregon (OR610)										
Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI							
1A	Aloha silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	14.3	89.5%							
3	Amity silt loam	1.6	9.9%							
84	Wapato silty clay loam	0.1	0.6%							
Totals for Area of Interest		16.0	100.0%							

## **Map Unit Legend**

## **Map Unit Descriptions**

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If

intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An association is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

### **Clackamas County Area, Oregon**

#### 1A—Aloha silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

#### Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 150 to 400 feet *Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 60 inches *Mean annual air temperature:* 52 to 54 degrees F *Frost-free period:* 165 to 210 days

#### **Map Unit Composition**

Aloha and similar soils: 85 percent Minor components: 5 percent

#### **Description of Aloha**

#### Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Stratified glaciolacustrine deposits

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 8 inches: silt loam H2 - 8 to 51 inches: silt loam H3 - 51 to 80 inches: silt loam

### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 18 to 24 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: High (about 11.9 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained Land capability classification (irrigated): 2w Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D

#### **Minor Components**

#### Huberly

Percent of map unit: 3 percent Landform: Swales on terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

#### Dayton

Percent of map unit: 2 percent

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

#### 3—Amity silt loam

#### **Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 150 to 400 feet *Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 50 inches *Mean annual air temperature:* 50 to 54 degrees F *Frost-free period:* 165 to 210 days

#### Map Unit Composition

Amity and similar soils: 85 percent Minor components: 5 percent

#### **Description of Amity**

#### Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Stratified glaciolacustrine deposits

#### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 22 inches: silt loam H2 - 22 to 62 inches: silty clay loam

#### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 6 to 18 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: High (about 12.0 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained Land capability classification (irrigated): 2w Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D

#### **Minor Components**

#### Dayton

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

#### Huberly

Percent of map unit: 2 percent Landform: Swales on terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

#### 84—Wapato silty clay loam

#### Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 100 to 1,500 feet *Mean annual precipitation:* 40 to 60 inches *Mean annual air temperature:* 52 to 54 degrees F *Frost-free period:* 165 to 210 days

#### Map Unit Composition

Wapato and similar soils: 85 percent Minor components: 10 percent

#### **Description of Wapato**

#### Setting

Landform: Flood plains Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear Parent material: Alluvium

### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 18 inches: silty clay loam H2 - 18 to 45 inches: silty clay loam H3 - 45 to 60 inches: silty clay

#### **Properties and qualities**

Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 6 inches
Frequency of flooding: Frequent
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Available water storage in profile: High (about 10.3 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season
 Land capability classification (irrigated): 3w
 Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3w
 Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D

#### **Minor Components**

#### Cove

Percent of map unit: 6 percent Landform: Flood plains Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

#### Humaquepts

Percent of map unit: 4 percent Landform: Flood plains Molalla RWUP Amendment

Project No. 100.31

Soil Types												
Site	Soil Type No.	Soil Type Name	Drainage Class	Area Covered (%)	AWC (inches)	AWC Weighted Fraction (inches)	Average AWC (inches)	Ksat (top 6 inches) in/hr		: (most limiting lay high end in/hr		Depth of most limiting layer, in
North Coleman	17	Clackamas silt loam	somewhat poorly	4	6.9	0.3		1.3	0.2	0.57	0.39	7
North Coleman	29	Dayton silt loam	poorly drained	8	4.5	0.4	7.4	1.3	0	0.06	0.03	15
North Coleman	79B	Sawtell silt loam	moderately well	85	7.7	6.5	7.4	1.3	0.2	0.57	0.39	43
North Coleman	79C	Sawtell silt loam	moderately well	3	7.7	0.3		1.3	0.2	0.57	0.39	43
South Coleman	3	Amity silt loam	somewhat poorly	4	12	0.5		1.3	0.2	0.57	0.39	22
South Coleman	29	Dayton silt loam	poorly drained	91	4.5	4.1	5	1.3	0	0.06	0.03	15
South Coleman	79B	Sawtell silt loam	moderately well	5	7.7	0.4		1.3	0.2	0.57	0.39	43
Cemetery	64B	Nekia silty clay loam	well drained	98	6.2	6.1	6.2	0.4	0.2	0.57	0.39	0
Cemetery	92F	Xerochrepts	well drained	2	8	0.2	0.2	1.3	0.2	0.57	0.39	20
WWTP	1A	Aloha silt loam	somewhat poorly	89	11.9	10.6		1.3	0.2	0.57	0.39	8
WWTP	3	Amity silt loam	somewhat poorly	10	12	1.2	11.9	1.3	0.2	0.57	0.39	22
WWTP	84	Wapato silty clay loam	poorly drained	1	10.3	0.1		1.1	0.2	0.57	0.39	45

# APPENDIX H: WATER BALANCE CALCULATIONS FOR IRRIGATION SITES

City of Molalla WUP Amendment														
Project No. 100.31														
Water Balance														
Site	North Coler	man Ranch Si	te											
	7.4	inches												
Soil Average AWC (100%)	7.4	inches												
Soil Average AWC (100%) Soil Average AWC (90%)		inches												
- · ·	6.66													
Soil Average AWC (90%)	6.66	inches	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
Soil Average AWC (90%) Useable Acres	6.66 270	inches acres	February 0	March 0.04	<b>April</b> 0.16	<b>May</b> 1.65	June 2.56	July 5	August 3.98	September 1.3	October 0.16	November 0	December 0	Total 14.85
Soil Average AWC (90%) Useable Acres Component	6.66 270 <b>Units</b>	inches acres January	<b>February</b> 0 7.4					July 5 6.66	-					
Soil Average AWC (90%) Useable Acres Component Net ET	6.66 270 Units inches	inches acres January 0	0	0.04	0.16	1.65	2.56	5	3.98	1.3	0.16	0	0	

City of Molalla RWUP Amendment														
Project No. 100.31														
Water Balance														
Site	South Cole	eman Ranch Si	ite											
Soil Average AWC (100%)	5	inches												
Soil Average AWC (90%)	4.5	inches												
Useable Acres	163	acres												
Useable Acres Component	163 Units	acres January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
			February 0	<b>March</b> 0.04	<b>April</b> 0.16	<b>May</b> 1.65	<b>June</b> 2.56	July 5	August 3.98	September 1.3	October 0.16	November 0	December 0	Total 14.85
Component	Units	January					1							
Component Net ET	Units inches	January 0	0	0.04	0.16	1.65	2.56	5	3.98	1.3	0.16	0	0	

City of Molalla RWUP Amendment														
Project No. 100.31														
Water Balance														
Site	Cemetery	Site												
Soil Average AWC (100%)	6.2	inches												
Soil Average AWC (90%)	5.58	inches												
Useable Acres	3.44	acres												
Component	Units	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
Net ET	inches	0	0	0.04	0.16	1.65	2.56	5	3.98	1.3	0.16	0	0	14.85
Soil Moisture	inches	6.2	6.2	6.16	6.04	4.35	5.58	5.58	5.58	5.58	5.58	6.2	6.2	
Net irrigation required to maintain 90% AWC	inches	0	0	0	0	1.23	2.56	5	3.98	1.3	0.16	0	0	
Gross irrigation required to maintain 90% AWC (1)	inches	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.45	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0.19	0.00	0.00	16.74

City of Molalla														
RWUP Amendment														
Project No. 100.31														
Water Balance														
Site	WWTP Sit	e												
Soil Average AWC (100%)	11.9	inches												
Soil Average AWC (90%)	10.71	inches												
Useable Acres	8.1	acres												
Component	Units	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Units inches	January 0	<b>February</b> 0	<b>March</b> 0.04	<b>April</b> 0.16	<b>May</b> 1.65	<b>June</b> 2.56	July 5	August 3.98	September 1.3	October 0.16	November 0	December 0	Total 14.85
Component													<b>December</b> 0 11.9	
Component Net ET	inches	0	0	0.04	0.16	1.65	2.56	5	3.98	1.3	0.16	0	0	
Component Net ET Soil Moisture	inches inches	0 11.9	0 11.9	0.04 11.86	0.16 11.74	1.65 10.05	2.56 10.71	5 10.71	3.98 10.71	1.3 10.71	0.16 10.71	0 11.9	0 11.9	

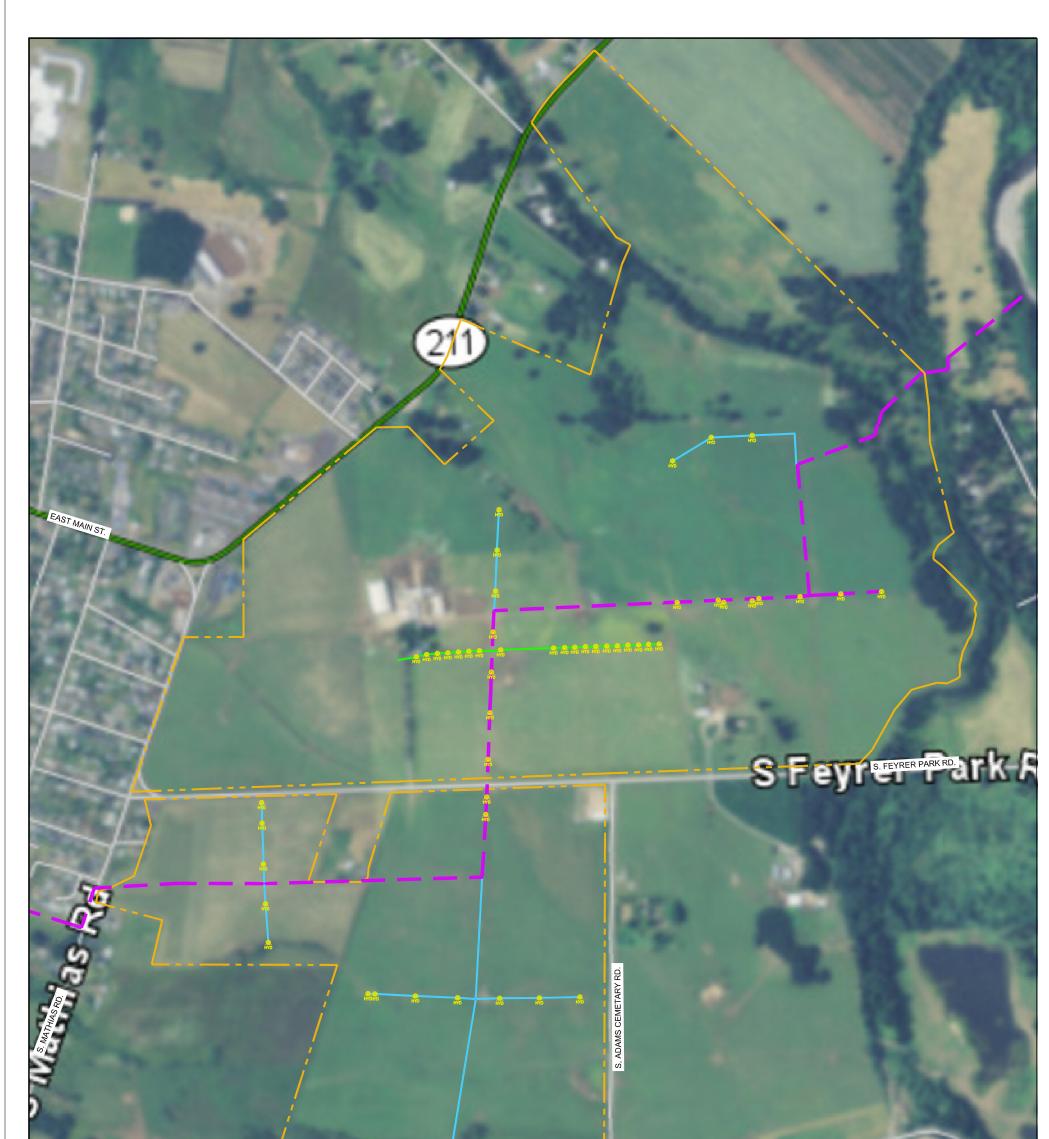
### Molalla RWUP Amendment

Project No. 100.31

Nitrogen Calculations

Site	Useable Acres	Gross Irrigation	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Totals
North Coleman	270	inches	1.31	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0.19	16.6
		gallons/acre-inch	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	
		gallons/acre	35572	81734	159666	127081	41546	5159	
		useable acres	270	270	270	270	270	270	
		gallons	9604369.8	22068056	43109690	34311794	11217317	1393000	
		million gallons	9.6	22.1	43.1	34.3	11.2	1.4	121.7
		Effluent TN, mg/L	15	15	15	15	15	15	
		lbs N/acre	4	10	20	16	5	1	56
South Coleman	163	inches	1.59	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0.19	16.88
		gallons/acre-inch	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	
		gallons/acre	43175	81734	159666	127081	41546	5159	
		useable acres	163	163	163	163	163	163	
		gallons	7037502	13322567	26025480	20714157	6771936	840959	
		million gallons	7.0	13.3	26.0	20.7	6.8	0.8	74.7
		Effluent TN, mg/L	15	15	15	15	15	15	
		lbs N/acre	5	10	20	16	5	1	57
Comotory	3.4	inches	1 45	2.01	F 00	4.69	1 50	0.10	16.74
Cemetery	3.4		1.45	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0.19	16.74
		gallons/acre-inch gallons/acre	27154 39373	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	
		useable acres	39373	81734	159666 3.4	127081 3.4	41546 3.4	5159 3.4	
			3.4 133869	3.4 277894	3.4 542863	3.4 432074	3.4 141255	3.4 17541	
		gallons							1 5
		million gallons	0.13	0.28	0.54	0.43	0.14	0.02	1.5
		Effluent TN, mg/L	15	15	15	15	15	15	
		lbs N/acre	5	10	20	16	5	1	57
	0.4	inches	0.79	2.01	E 00	4 69	1 5 2	0.10	10.07
WWTP	8.1	inches	0.78	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0.19	16.07
		gallons/acre-inch	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	
		gallons/acre	21180	81734	159666	127081	41546	5159	
		useable acres	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	
		gallons	171559	662042	1293291	1029354	336520	41790	25
		million gallons	0.17	0.66	1.29	1.03	0.34	0.04	3.5
		Effluent TN, mg/L	15	15	15	15	15	15	
		lbs N/acre	3	10	20	16	5	1	55

# APPENDIX J: COLEMAN RANCH (NORTH AND SOUTH) SUB MAIN IRRIGATION LAYOUT





# APPENDIX K: HAND LINE AND TRAVELING GUN IRRIGATION RATE CALCULATIONS

Table 1. Calculations for the gross irrigation application rate using hand lines at North Co	oleman Ranch
--	--------------

Lateral	Lateral	Area irrigated	Area irrigated		Floy		Set time	Gross application			
spacing length	spacing width	per spacing	per spacing								
(feet)	(feet)	(feet <sup>2</sup> )	(acres)	(gallons/minute)	(gallons/hour)	(acre-inches/hour) <sup>a</sup>	(inches/hour) <sup>b</sup>	(hours)	(inches/acre)		
40	40	1,600	0.04	5	300	0.01	0.30	12	3.6		
<sup>a</sup> acre_inches/hour	- (gallons/hour) /	(27.154 gallons / a	cra inch)			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · ·			

<sup>a</sup>acre-inches/hour = (gallons/hour) / (27,154 gallons / acre-inch)

<sup>b</sup>inches/hour = (acre-inches/hour) / (acres)

Table 2. Calculations for the gross irrigation application rate using the traveling gun at the Coleman Ranch
--

Length	Width	Area irrigated	Area irrigated	Flow rate			Gross application		
per set	per set	per set	per set				rate per set		
(feet)	(feet)	(feet <sup>2</sup> )	(acres)	(gallons/minute)	(gallons/hour)	(gallons/24 hrs)	(gallons/acre) <sup>a</sup>	(inches/acre) <sup>b</sup>	
1,400	300	420,000	9.64	350	21,000	504,000	52,272	1.9	

<sup>a</sup>gallons/acre = (gallons/day) / (acres) <sup>b</sup>inches/acre = (gallons/acre) / (27,154 gallons/acre-inch)

# APPENDIX L: IRRIGATION SYSTEM INSPECTION CHECKLIST

PNW 293 Reprinted October 1997



# Irrigation System Walk-through Inspection Analysis

H. Hansen and W. Trummer

This 'walk-through' worksheet provides a method for making an organized inspection of an entire irrigation system, both hydraulics and hardware. This inspection will help identify components that need maintenance, repair, replacement, or other attention—so that the system will provide the most satisfactory, safe, and efficient performance.

	ок	Needs		DK	Needs attention
Suction system Inspect system from water supply to pump intake. Generally, suction line should provide smooth water flow with a minimum of fittings that cause obstruc- tions, water turbulence, or head losses. From surface supplies and shallow wells Note: On shallow wells with above- ground pump mounting, consider pulling suction line to make starred (*) checks.			<ul> <li>*7. Suction pipe inlet submerged adequately to prevent entrance of air and eddying of water.</li> <li>*8. Suction line free of air leaks</li> <li>9 No unnecessary or undersized plumbing fittings in suction line to increase friction losses.</li> <li>10 Elbows, bends of flanged type.</li> <li>11 Couplings flanged or smooth interior bore.</li> <li>12. Eccentric adapter to pump with 12" taper (not over 28").</li> </ul>		
<ol> <li>Trach screening device (if used) clean and properly placed</li> <li>Intake screen clean, good condition.</li> </ol>			<ul> <li>13 Eccentric adapter installed with slope or bottom side.</li> <li>14 Straight pipe at least 4 diameter: in length before pump inlet to reduce</li> </ul>		
properly placed. *3 Foot or check valve operating smoothly. *4. Suction line does not collapse when			water turbulence, cavitation		
<ul> <li>Suction new does not compte when pumping.</li> <li>Suction pipe size/pump capacity properly matched to maintain flow</li> </ul>			foot. 16. High point of suction line at pump entrance to eliminate air entrapement.		
velocity at 5 feet per second (fpc) or less (preferably 2-3 fps). *6 Maximum elevation rise from water			17: Vacuum gauge of port installed on suction line.       18: No part of suction pipping smaller in		
surface to pump impeller eye does not exceed 10 feet. Required net positive suction head (NPSH) must not exceed NPSH available; see pump performance curve			diameter than pump suction inlet. Hugh J Hansen. Extension agricultural engineer emericus Drimmer, former Extension intigation specialist; Oregon S	i: and Q State Co	'alter L. Svæssky

A Pacific Nontrivest Extension publication + Oregon + Idano + Washington

			Needs	ľ.		Needs
Er	om deep wells	ОК	attention	16 No unnecessary or undersized	OK	attention
	Well casing: properly located and			Sittings in discharge line that increase		
1	perforated to allow water minke			friction losses:		
	without cascading or innoducing an			Size, location of tees		
	into impellers.			Size, location of elbows, bends		
2.	Bowl: set below water drawdown			Size, location of valve:		
	level			Size, location of couplings, unions		
3.	Bowl settings properly adjusted	<del></del>		Size, location, taper of enlargers		
	B. 47			17 Flow meter with low flow restriction.		
	Imp and fittings			18. Air relief valve at high point in		
	peet pump assembly with its associ-			system to release trapped air.		
	d inlet and discharge fittings, Consider			19. Isolation valve on primer pump.		
1110	tor separately			Deep well tracking		
At	ove-ground			Deep well turbines		
	ntrifugal pumps			1 Stardy motor base: motor firmly		
	Sturdy pump base with pump firmly			supported. 2. Discharge pipe firmly supported.		
_	attached.			<ol> <li>Principle pipe many supported.</li> <li>Pump operates with no excess</li> </ol>		
2	Intake pipe firmly supported within			vibration		
	3 feet of pump.			4. Pump inbricated with turbine-type		
3.	Discharge pipe firmly supported			oil.		
	within 3 feet of pump.			5 Oiler: working properly		
	Impeller rotates freely in casing.			6 Working airline in well to measure		
3.	Pump operates with no excess			drawdown		
6	Bearings in good condition.			2. Water velocity in pipeline at 5 fp: or		
	Shaft properly aligned with motor			less		
	Impeller firmly attached to shaft			<ol> <li>Pressure gauge or port in discharge line.</li> </ol>		
	Stuffing, seaks, shaft packing			9. Concentric discharge fitting, if		
	adjusted for proper water drip			appropriate,		
	Inbrication.			10. Straight pipe run out of pamp		
10.	Wearing in good condition with no			discharge to minimize turbulance		
	deposition, cavitation, or abnormal			(for flow measurement)		
	configuration			11 No unnecessary or undervized		
11.	Water velocity in pipeline at 5 fps or less.			plumbing fittings in discharge line that increase friction losses		
1.5	Pressure gruge or port at pump			Size, location of tees		
÷	discharge.			Size, location of elbows, bends		
13.	Discharge increaser has 12 raper			Size, location of valves		
	(maximum 28")			Size location of couplings, mices		
14.	Increaser near as possible to pump			Size. location, izper of enlarger.		
15.	Straight pipe run out of pump			12 Flow meter with low-flow restric-		
	discharge to minimize turbulezce			DOD	-	
	(for flow measurement).			13. Ar relief valve at high point in		
				system to release trapped air.		
			9			

			Needs	1
		OK	attention	
E	ectric motor			7. 5
In	spect motor for mechanical and			i
ele	etrical soundness			S. 1
1.	Sturdy base mounting.			
2.	Proper shaft alignment with pump.			9. 5
3.	Proper belt alignment and tension			10. 5
	between motor and pump			10. 5
4.	Motor bearings in good condition.			10.1
	properly lubricated.			1
5.	Motor frame free of debris, vegeta-			12. 5
	tion. straw, caked-on dirt and oil. rodent or insect nests			27
	Motor ventilation vents open.		·	5
Q.	unobstructed, and protected with			13 I
	- toinch mesh screen.			b
7.	Cover over motor for shade and sam			14. 0
	protection.			14. 0
\$.	Unobstructed ventilation around			15. 0
	motor-if in motor house.			16. S
	ample-sized openings on opposite			20.0
6	wall: for ventilation.			
51.	Good drainage away from motor bace.			Mai
10	Winng to motor in good, safe			Inspec
1.00	condition.			termin
11.	Safety shields attached and function-			1. P
	ine.			В
12.	Access plates and cover dome in			S
	place and secure.			B
13.	Motor free of evidence of excess			L
	heat due to electrical overloading.			G
14.	Motor run: quietly, free of excess			L
	vibration or noise.			2 H
<b>F</b> +-				ct
	ctric service			3 E
	ect electric service for safety and			u
	iceability.			4. Li
	Overhead lines free of the branches, other physical obstructions,			nn fri
	Conductors properly secured to		_	5. Pi
	prevent flexing, shorting hazards.			di
	Conductors free of frayed, cracked.			le:
	or worn insulation			
4	Service panel property grounded			
	independently of pumping plant.			
	Service head grommet: in place, in			
	good condition.			
	All conduit or shielded cable in good			
	condition.			
			,	

		0К	Need: attention
7	Service panel properly, securely installed.		
5	Service panel has functioning interlocking door latches, padlock.		
9			
10	Service panel free of open holes missing knockout plugs.		
11	Electrical connections within service panel service, free of signs of arcing.		
12.	Service panel interior free of moisture, corrosion, insects, rodents,		
13	snakes. Lightning arrestors properly installed		
	on meter and motor side of buss and breaker.		
	Overload protection property sized.		
15.	Circuit breakers operable; no slugs or copper bars used in place of fuses.		
16.	Shade over service panel to cool thermal breakers.		
M	ainline system		
	pect entire mainline from pump to		
	oinzl end.		
1.	Pipe condition:		
	Bent or flattened piping		
	Split seams		
	Bullet holes or other punctures		
	Leaky joint. connections, valves		
	Gaskets worn, sand or dirt behind		
	Leaky end plugs		
2	If buried, mainline protected and covered.		
3	Evidence of sink holes indicating unsupported piping.		
4.	Lune designed and sized for mini- mum hydraulic turbulence or		
	friction.		
5	Pipe size adequate to handle water discharge at flow rate of 5 fp: or		
	lez.		

		0K	Needs	1			Needs
	NT	UR.	ATTENDOD			0K	attention
0.	No unnecessary or undersized plumbing fittings in line to increase friction losses: Elbows bends				Chains, bearings, drive gears of all wheelmove systems in good operat- ing condition.		
			-terrentroleneeser	6	Electric motors covered and pro-		
	Tees				tected.		
	Valvez			8	Pipe condution		
	Reducert, enlargert				Bent or flattened piping		
	Couplings unions			L	Split seams		
7	Flow meter with low flow restriction				Bullet holes or other punctures		
S	Aŭ release valves and vacuum relief				Leaky joints, connections, valves		
	installed as needed on high points of line.				Gaskets worn ; and or dirt behind	·	<u> </u>
9	Provision made to drain and flush line if subject to freezing				sers and sprinklers		
10:	Line equipped with check valve, if				Ik the entire sprinkler line to inspect		
	nesded.				following:		
11	Pressure relief valve set at 10 pci			1 E.	Mamline valvez and gatkets in good condution		
	above normal operating pressure						
					Risers all in place, no broken units.		
St	ationary and			3.	Self-leveler risers operating freely. properly aligned.		
	oving laterals			4.	Sprinkles heads operating properly. no plugged nozzles.		
1	topography: if not, appropriate			5.	Sprinkler nozzles properly sized, not worn (check orifice by using shank		
	pressure control devices used.				of high-speed drill but as a gauge).		
Ţ.	Lateral spacing on mainline satisfac-			1.4	Sprinkler heads rotate smoothly and		
	tory.				feely at 1 to 2 revolutions per		
3	Adequate water flow rate and				minute		
	pressure.			2	Spinkler head base gaskets in good		
- 4.	System free of leak: from breaks,				condition		
	couplers, drain valves, risers, end			S	Visual inspection of each sprinkles		<u> </u>
	plugs.				indicates uniform application pattern		
2	System free of excessive conorion			9	Pressure at sprinkler appropriate.		
	or wear.		—		Sprinkler: match operating pressure.		

Pacific Nombwest Extension publications are written and produced for public distribution. You may reprint written meantal provided you do not use it to endorse a commercial product. Please reference by title and credit Pacific Nordiwest Extension publications.

Pacific Northwest Extension publications are jointly produced by the three Pacific Northwest states—Oregon, Washington, and Idaho. Similar crops, climate, and topography create a natural geographic unit that crosses state lines. Since 1949 the PNW program has published more than 450 miles. Joint writing, editing, and production have prevented suplication of effort, broadened the availability of faculty specialists, and substantially reduced the costs for participating states.

Published and distributed in furtherance of the Acts of Congress of May 8 and June 50. 1914. by the Oregon State University Extension Service. Washington State University Extension Service Washington State University of Idaho Cooperative Extension System, and the U.S. Department of Agriculture cooperating

1

The three participating Extension Services offer educational programs, activities, and materials—withous repard to rate, color, religion, zer, sanzai orientation, national origin, age, marini stanz, disability, and disabiled veneran or l'heman-era veteran status—as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Art of 1964. This DN of the Education Ameridments of 1972, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Art of 1973. The Oregon State University Extension Service. Washington State University Cooperstruct Evension and the University of Idaho Cooperative Extension System are Equal Opportunity Employeer. Published January 1996. Esprinted October 1997. PNW 290 Reprinted October 1997



# Sizing Irrigation Mainlines and Fittings

W. Trimmer and H. Hansen

When designing or retrofitting an irrigation system, one of the key decisions is picking the proper size pipes and fittings for the system. The best pipe size or fitting is not always the one with the lowest initial cost. The important consideration is the lowest cost of ownership. The objective is to minimize the sum of capital. pumping. maintenance, and energy costs during the life of the system.

#### Cost categories

In general, costs can be classified under two categories. The first is capital or fixed cost of the pipe and fittings. This cost is determined by the initial installed purchase price of the pipe or fitting and the number of years of service that it is projected to last (usually 20 years). The annual cost of different-sized pipe or fittings is found by amortizing the purchase price, using the interest rate and service life. This amortization is similar to the repayments that are made on a loan. In fact, if all

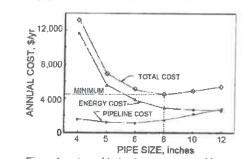


Figure 1.—Annual irrigation cost as varied by mainline pipe size.

the money to purchase the pipe or fittings is borrowed, the annual cost will be the loan repayment.

The second cost category is the operating or variable cost. These costs depend on the number of hours the irrigation system is operated and the expected friction loss in the pipeline and fittings. Smaller pipelines and fittings will have a greater friction loss and, hence, a higher operating cost than larger-diameter pipes and fittings. The total operating cost will depend on the number of hours the system is operated, the total friction loss, and the present and future cost per unit (kWh) of electrical energy. The friction loss depends on pipe size, pipe material, pipe length, and flow rate in gallons per minute.

An economic analysis of a typical system is illustrated in Figure 1. This example assumes the following conditions:

Flow rate (in gallons per minute) = 600Operating hours per year = 2.500Pumping plant wire-to-water efficiency = 60%Cost per kWh for electricity = 4%Length of pipeline = 3.000 feet<sup>b</sup> Minimum sprinkler pressure = 52 psi Projected life of system = 20 years Interest = 12%

The cost per kWh for electricity is the average over the entire irrigation season and includes applicable demand charges promited proportionately over all the kWh used.

"Include "equivalent length of pipe" for fittings from Table 3

Prepared originally for the Bonneville Power Administration by Walter L Tranmer, former Extension irrigation specialist, and Hugh J. Hansen. Extension agricultural engineer emeritus: Oregon State University.

A Pacific Northwest Extension publication - Oregon - Idaho - Washington

The 8-inch pipe offers the lowest total annual operating cost. It is obvious that an undersized pipe has very high energy costs. If the pipeline is too small, the fixed costs may be higher than for the next larger pipe size due to the requirement and cost of a larger pump.

#### Friction losses in pipes

As a general rule of thumb, a water velocity in the pipe of 5 feet per second is the maximum allowable in most circumstances except suction pipes on centrifugal pumps, which should be between 2 and 3 feet per second. Table 1 shows the flow rate for various size pipelines when the velocity is 5 feet per second.

There also are differences between types of pipes. Smooth pipe has less friction loss and, hence, a lower operating cost than rough pipes. Plastic pipe, such as PVC, is the smoothest, followed by aluminum, steel, and concrete, in that order. Therefore, pipeline cost comparisons should be based on total operating costs rather than on only initial installed purchase price.

Table 2 shows some typical friction losses in commonly used pipe: it can be used for estimating operating costs for pipelines and fittings. More precise figures from manufacturers' specifications should be used for design purposes.

#### Friction losses in valves and fittings

The least cost of operating a system also extends to selecting the proper size valves and fittings. The economic analysis is similar to that of the pipeline.

The friction loss in a fitting can be estimated by a technique called "equivalent length of steel pipe." To do so, the friction loss through the fitting is equated to the friction loss in an equivalent length of straight steel pipe of the same diameter as the fitting. Table 3 provides factors needed to calculate equivalent lengths of several types of fittings and valves. It generally is best to select fittings and valves of the same size as the main pipeline.

Table 1Maximum f	low rate in	different pi	ipe sizes.						
Pipe size (in )	2	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	16
Flow rate (gpm)	50	110	200	310	440	780	1.225	1.760	3.140

Pipe size		4-inch			6-inch	1		8-inch		1	0-inch		12-inch			
	Steel	Ahun.	PVC	Steel	Ahun	.PVC	Steel	Ahum	. PVC	Steel	Ahun	PVC	Stee]	Alum	. PVC	
Flow rate (gpm)																
100	1.2	0.9	0.6	- 1			- 1									
150	2.5	1.8	1.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	-			-	_	_				
200	4.3	3.0	2.1	0.6	04	0.3	0.1	01	01	-	_		-			
250	67	4.8	3.2	0.9	06	0.4	0.2	01	01	0.1	01					
300	95	6.2	4.3	1.3	08	06	0.3	0.2	01	0.1	0.1		-			
400	16.0	10.6	7.2	2.2	1.5	1.0	0.5	03	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	01			
500	24.1	17.1	11.4	3.4	2.4	16	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	
750	51.1	36.3	24.0	7.1	5.0	34	1.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	01	
1.000	87.0	61.8	41.1	12.1	8.6	5.7	3.0	21	14	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	
1.250	131.4	93.3	62 1	18.3	13.0	8.6	4.5	3.2	2.1	15	1.1	0,7	06	0.4	03	
1,500	184 1	130.7	87.0	25.6	18.2	12.1	63	4.5	3.0	2.1	1.5	1.0	0.9	0.6	0.4	
1.750 2.000	244.9 313.4	173.9 222.5	115.7 148.1	34.1 43.6	24.2 31.0	16.1 20.6	8.4 10.8	60 77	4.0	2.8 3.6	2.0 2.6	$\frac{1.3}{1.7}$	$\frac{1.2}{1.5}$	0.9	0.6	

Note: Flow rates below horizontal line for each pipe size exceed the recommended 5-feet-per-second velocity

#### Table 3.—Friction loss in valves and fittings.

Fitting	Equivalent length in feet per inch diameter
Angle valve (fully open)	12.0
Butterfly valve	3.3
Gate valve (fully open)	1.1
Globe valve (fully open)	28.0
Foot valve with strainer	6.3
Swing check valve	11.0
Water check valve	12.5
90° elbow	2.5

Example: A 6-inch butterfly valve is to be installed in an 8-inch pipeline. The "equivalent length of steel pipe" for the 6-inch butterfly valve is 3.3 (from table) times 6 (diameter) or  $3.3 \times 6 = 20$  ft of steel pipe.

#### **Estimating fixed costs**

A simple method of comparing the fixed costs of two different pipe sizes or two different fittings or valves is to compare the relative total costs of each. The fixed costs can be estimated by multiplying the purchase price of the pipe or fitting by the appropriate factor from Table 4. This gives the annual ownership cost.

#### Estimating operating costs

The annual operating cost of a fitting or pipeline can be estimated with the following equation:

$$\$ = \frac{\text{gpm x H x T x C}}{\text{E x 5,300}}$$

where

- \$ = annual operating cost
- gpm = flow rate in gallons per minute
  - H = head loss in feet
  - T = number of operating hours per year
  - C = cost per kWh (\$/kWh). including
    - prorated demand charges
  - E = pumping plant efficiency (decimal)

For example, on the discharge of a centrifugal pump a butterfly valve is to be installed. The flow rate is 1.000 gpm, the pump discharge size is 6-inch, and the steel pipeline size is 10-inch. What size valve is most economical? Calculate the operating costs for each size valve. Assume 12 percent interest, 2.000 hours of operation. 70 percent pumping plant efficiency, and \$0.04/kWh energy costs.

Using the equation above. Table 5 can be generated. The lowest operating cost is for the 10-inch valve. A similar analysis can be made for pipe using the cost per 100 feet of pipe.

Table 4.—Amortization f	actors for 20-year lif	e equipment.			
Interest rate (%)	8	10	12	14	16
Factor	.1019	.1175	.1339	.1510	.1687

Valve size (inches)	Price	Fixed cost*	Eq. 1. ft <sup>b</sup>	Friction loss (ft) <sup>e</sup>	Operating cost <sup>d</sup>	Total cost
6	\$135	\$18	20	2.4	\$52	\$70
8	180	24	26	0.8	17	41
10	240	32	33	0.3	6	38
12	305	41	40	0.2	4	45

From Table 4. From Table 3 'From Table 2. 'From equation.

#### Summary

Selecting pipeline sizes and fittings by this method provides the minimum cost for an irrigation system. It should be noted that if a system is not operated a large number of hours per year. smaller-size pipelines and fittings and higher energy costs are somewhat more attractive. Smaller-size pipelines and fittings also are more attractive with higher interest rates. One factor not easily accounted for, however, is that with increasing energy costs, larger-size pipes and fittings will become more economical with time. However, the 5-feet-per-second pipeline velocity rule is applicable over a very wide range of pipeline prices. interest rates, and annual operating hours. This lends a certain amount of assurance that a properly sized pipeline under today's economic conditions will tend to be properly sized even under future economic conditions that may change a great deal.

#### For more information

To order copies of the following Pacific Northwest Extension publications, send the publication's complete title and series number, along with a check or money order for the amount listed, to:

Publication Orders Extension & Station Communications Oregon State University 422 Kerr Administration Corvallis. OR 97331-2119 Fax: 541-737-0817 We offer discounts on orders of 100 or more copies of a single title. Please call 541-737-2513 for price quotes.

You may order up to six no-charge publications without charge. If you request seven or more no-charge publications, include 25 cents for each publication beyond six.

You can access our Educational Materials catalog and many of our publications through our Web page at http://www.agcomm ads.orst.edu/

Pumping Plant Efficiencies, PNW 285 (1986) No charge.

Offsets for Stationary Sprinkler Systems, PNW 286 (1986). No charge

Irrigation Runoff Control Strategies. PNW 287 (1986) No charge.

- Irrigation Scheduling, PNW 288 (Reprinted 1994), 50¢
- Converting Sprinkler Systems to Lower Pressure, PNW 289 (1986) No charge.
- Sizing Irrigation Mainlines and Fittings. PNW 290 (Reprinted 1997). \$1.00

Electrical Demand Charges: How to Keep Them Low, PNW 291 (1986). No charge.

Extending Electric Motor Life, PNW 292 (1986). No charge.

Walk-Through Inrigation Systems Analysis. PNW 293 (Reprinted 1997), \$1,00

Pacific Northwest Extension publications are written and produced for public distribution. You may reprint written material, provided you do not use it to endorse a commercial product Please reference by title and credit Pacific Northwest Extension publications.

Pacific Northwest Extension publications are jointly produced by the three Pacific Northwest states—Oregon. Washington, and Idaho. Similar crops: climate, and topography create a natural geographic unit that crosses state lines. Since 1949 the PNW program has published more than 450 titles. Joint writing, editing, and production have prevented duplication of effort, broadened the availability of faculty specialism, and substantially reduced the costs for participating states

Published and distributed in furtherance of the Acts of Congress of May 8 and June 30, 1914, by the Oregon State University Extension Service, Washington State University Cooperative Extension, the University of Idaho Cooperative Extension System, and the U.S. Department of Agriculture cooperating

The three participating Extension Services offer educational programs, activities, and materials—without regard to race, color, religion, ser, sexual orientation national origin, age, marital status, disability, and disabiled veta an or Vaniam-era vetarian status—as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. The Oregon State University Extension Service. Washington State University Cooperature Extension, and the University of Idaho Cooperative Extension System are Equal Opportunity Employers. Published Jacuary 1986. Reprinted October 1997

## **Converting Sprinkler Systems to Lower Pressure**

Sprinkler irrigation presently accounts for about 4,500,000 acres of irrigated land in the Pacific Northwest. Center pivot systems are used on about 1,250,000 acres. Almost 100% of sprinkler irrigation systems in the Pacific Northwest use electric energy as their source of power. During the past decade, electric energy rates have increased sharply. Even though irrigation costs are still one of the lesser costs of production, irrigators have sought and adopted practices that reduce pumping costs.

Several factors affect energy use in sprinkler irrigation--total amount of water pumped, pumping depth, pumping plant efficiency, and system pressure *Reducing the system operating* pressure is one economically effective cost-reduction measure

#### Low-pressure sprinkler systems

A low-pressure sprinkler system is one that has been converted or modified to operate satisfactorily with a lowered pressure at the sprinkler heads. Examples are fixed-spacing sprinkler systems--solid sets, hand moves, and side rolls--operating at about 35 psi (pounds per square inch) and moving systems-center pivots and linear moves--operating at pressures down to 20 psi at the last tower or outer ends.

#### Potential for saving energy

When converting a sprinkler system to low pressure, the energy savings are accomplished only by the reduction in sprinkler pressure, assuming that total volume of water applied and overall pumping plant efficiency remain constant after conversion to low pressure (this should be the case). The energy and dollpris saved are easily calculated, and the total savings can then be compared to the installation or retrofitting cost to determine if the conversion is economically worthwhile. Use the following equations:

Energy savings.

kWh  $\sim \frac{A \times in \times psi \times 0.2}{E}$ 

kWh = energy savings in kilowall hours

- A = acres in field
- in = inches of water applied per season
- psi = pressure reduction at sprinkler in pounds per square inch
- 0.2 = conversion factor constant
- E = overall pumping plant efficiency (decimal)

Dollar savings

Annual cost savings equals kWh saved times cost per kWh

 $S = kWh \times rate$ 

Example: An irrigation system on a 40-acre alfalfa field has operated at 55 psi at the sprinkler. After conversion, the system operates at 35 psi. The annual gross irrigation application is 18 inches. The overall pumping plant efficiency is 70% and electric energy price is 5.04 per kWh

A Pacific Northwest Extension Publication Oregon • Idaho • Washington Note that overall pumping plant efficiency (E) varies for each installation. For this example, an overall pumping plant efficiency of 70% is assumed. This would be a good to excellent efficiency for a small centrifugal pumping plant but only a fair to poor efficiency for a large turbine or deep-well pumping plant.

$$kWh = \frac{A \times ln \times psi \times 0.2}{E}$$

$$kWh = \frac{40 \times 18 \times 20 \times 0.2}{.70}$$

$$kWh = 4114$$

$$S = kWh \times rate$$

$$= 4114 \times S.04$$

$$= S164.56 pcr year$$

#### Making the conversion

The conversion to low pressure requires installing low-pressure nozzles or sprinkler heads and modifying the pump to match the new operating pressure. The replacement low-pressure nozzles or sprinklers should be sized to discharge the same flow rate as the existing nozzles. A complete set of matching nozzles is recommended for fixed-spacing systems such as solid sets, hand moves, and side rolls. New low-pressure sprinkler packages are recommended for center pivots.

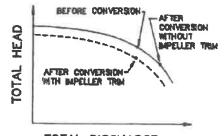
The new system pressure must be selected carefully. Just reducing the pressure by the difference in sprinkler pressure requirements may not be advisable After the conversion, head losses in individual mainlines and laterals will be the same as before the conversion. The rule-of-thumb for high-pressure systems allowed the pressure drop in a lateral to be 20% of the total pressure. For low-pressure systems, allowable pressure variation is more critical to good flow distribution, thus the rule-of-thumb for these systems is a 10% allowable pressure drop.

After the conversion, the total pressure may be only half of what it was previously. The pressure drop may now be 40% of the total, allowing a 23% variation in flow rate between the head and far end of a lateral. This uniformity problem in fields with large elevation variations can be eased by adding about 5 psi to the after-conversion system pressure and using pressure regulators, although this will limit the energy savlags.

It may not be practical to convert water-drive center pivots or travelling big guns since high pressures are needed for locomotion

If the nozzles or sprinklers are replaced without modifying the pump to reduce operating pressure, the system will put out a greater flow rate than previously (figure 1) and will likely use more energy. To realize energy savings, the pump must be modified by either trumming the impeliers or, in the case of a deep-well turbine, dropping off one or more turbine bowls. The original electric motor can be used since underloading the motor will cause no harm and motor efficiency will generally be maintained.

> PNW 289 January 1986



#### TOTAL DISCHARGE

Figure 1.---Pump must be modified to establish new performance curve to give desired pressure and discharge rate after converting to low-pressure sprinklets.

Systems using internal combustion engines connected directly to pumps can accomplish the pressure reduction by throttling back engine speed, thus reducing pump speed.

#### **Results of low pressure conversion**

The primary purpose of a low pressure conversion is to reduce the energy required by the irrigation system. Unfortunately, reducing operating pressure affects more than just pumping costs. Reducing the system pressure can lead to one or more of the following problems: sprinklers may not throw water as far, droplet size may increase, and pattern shapes of individual sprinklers may change. This can cause application rates on moving sprinklers to be higher, the uniformity on fixed-spacing sprinklers to decrease, and potential runoff to generally increase. Increased droplet size can cause spisurface compaction due to the greater impact carery of larger drops.

Moving sprinkler systems such as center pivots and linear moves with low pressure can still have good uniformity due to their continuous motion. The potential for evaporation loss from sprinklers may drop slightly with lower pressure. On the other hand, wind-drift losses become greater with spray heads on center pivots.

#### Alleviating the problems

There are several things that can be done to relieve some of the problems created by converting to lower pressure. One is using sprinkler nozzles that employ unconventional orifice configurations. These sprinkler nozzles have oval, square, or oddshaped orifices which cause better breakup of the stream at low pressure than conveational circular orifices while maintaining a good individual aprinkler pattern.

The use of sprinkler lateral offsets can also help reduce the poorer uniformity on faxed-spacing sprinklers. Offsets offer a simple and inexpensive way to compensate for the low-pressure pattern reduction without changing spacing on hand-set or sideroll systems. Offsets cut the lateral spacing in half when used on two successive irrigations. The use of offsets or swinglines on low-pressure conversions can actually make possible a more uniform water distribution than was originally obtained with the high-pressure nozzles on 40 × 50 foot or 40 × 60 foot specings.

When low-pressure spray heads are used on center pivor systems, water application rates can be reduced by placing the spray heads on booms to widen the application pattern. Runoff can be controlled by using smaller sprinklets and more laterals on fixed-spacing systems, using booms, conservation tillage, or reservoir tillage. The low end pressures on center pivots means that it is not possible to use large sprinklers on the end of the machine to cover the corners unless an end gun booster pump is used.

When converting systems to be used on rough terrain, it is recommended that pressure-regulating devices be used because the pressure changes involved in going up and down hills are much larger relative to the new, lower total-operating pressure now being used (see figure 2). In addition, it will be necessary to

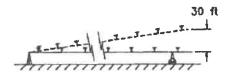


Figure 2.—A system with 60 pol and pressure on lavel ground will drop 20% in pressure and 10% in Jow rate when encountering a 30-feet rise The same system with 20 pxi and pressure on lavet will drop 65% in pressure and 40% in flow rate on a 30-feet rise.

maintain proper system pressure at the highest point in the field plus about 3-5 psi extra to operate the pressure regulators

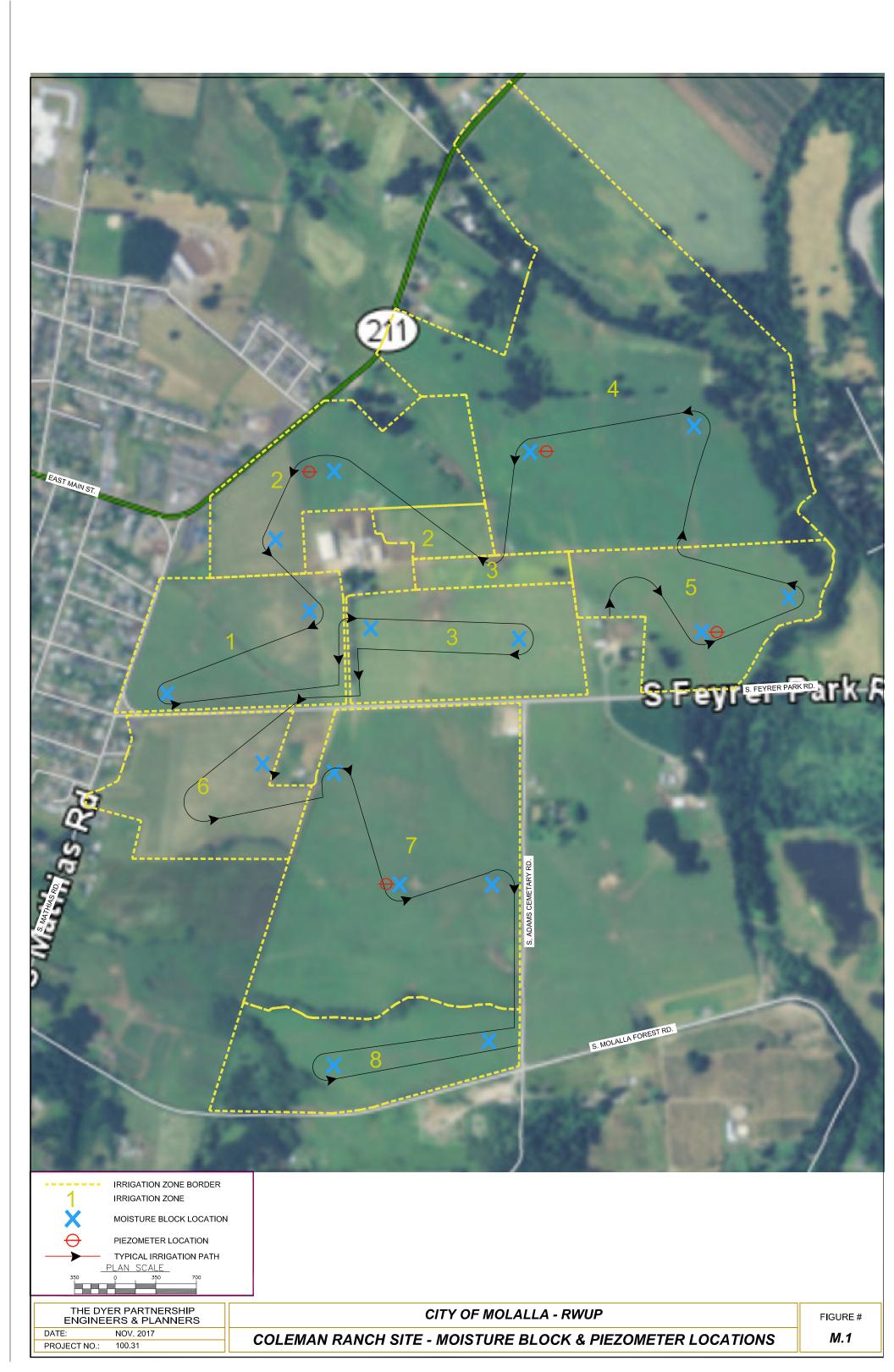
#### Net benefits

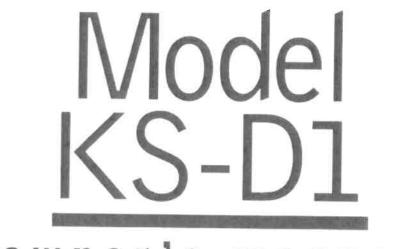
The energy cost savings that can be achieved by reducing aystem pressure are available to offset the costs of new lowpressure nozzles or sprinkler packages and/or reworking the pump. These total energy cost savings and the cost of retrofitting should be carefully analyzed. Any change in the irrigation system must be well thought out to avoid expensive mistakes.

Prepares anginally for the Bonneville Power Administration by Hugh J. Hansen, Extension agricultural engineer, and Walter L. Trimmer, Extension brigation specialist, Oregon State University.

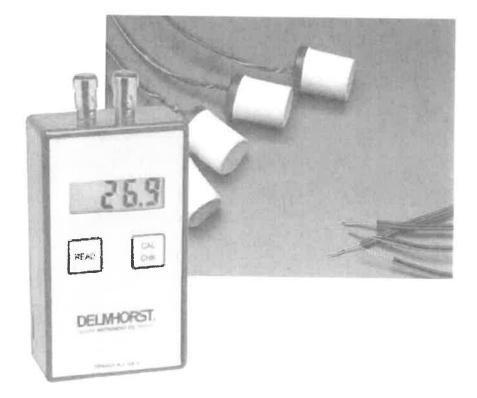
Published and distributed in furtherance of the Acts of Congress at May B and June 30, 1914, by the Oregon State University Extension Service, O. E. Smith, director; Washington State University Cooperative Extension, J. O. Young, director; the University of Maho Cooperative Extension Service, H. R. Guenthere, director; and the U.S. Department of Agriculture tooperating. These participating Extension Services are equal opportunity employers, and they offer educational programs, activities, and materials equally to ull people. 25/0/23

# APPENDIX M: SOIL MOISTURE BLOCK LOCATIONS AT NORTH AND SOUTH COLEMAN RANCH SITES AND SOIL MOISTURE BLOCK OWNER'S MANUAL





# owner's manual





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 2 Introduction
- 3 Figure 1
- 4 Figure 1A, Figure 2
- 5 Operating Procedure
- 5 Interpretation of the Meter Readings Meter Reading Guidelines
- 7 Figure 3
- 8 How To Use Irrigation Charts
- 9 Installation of the Blocks
- 10 Where To Place Blocks
- 11 Depth Of Installation
- 11 Care of Your Meter
- 12 Service of Your Meter
- 12 Warranty

## INTRODUCTION

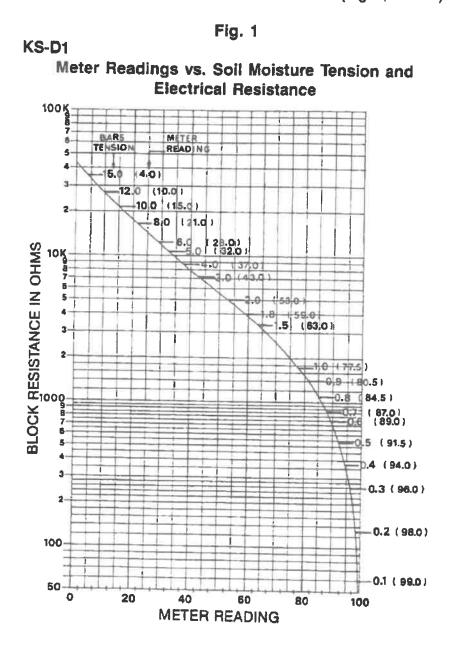
The Delmhorst soil moisture measuring system consists of two parts: the gypsum soil blocks (sensors) and the measuring instrument, Model KS-D1 moisture tester. The blocks (GB-1) are made of gypsum cast around two concentric electrodes. The gypsum acts as a buffer against the effect that salts or other chemicals might have on the electrical conductivity. The concentric electrodes confine the flow of current to the interior of the block, eliminating the effects of soil conductivity.

When a block is buried in the soil it absorbs moisture from the soil or releases moisture into the soil, until its moisture content approaches equilibrium with the moisture content of the soil. When the block is connected to the meter, current flows between the electrodes and the electrical resistance of the gypsum is measured. Such readings are an indication of the moisture available to the plants.

For irrigation purposes, the water of importance is that amount which can be extracted from the soil by the roots of the plants, and not the percent moisture content (which is related to the weight of the soil). We refer to this reservoir of moisture as "available moisture" and it is expressed within a given range of soil moisture tension.

Each soil has a different capacity to hold water, depending on its structure and texture. The maximum amount of water available to the plants (called Field Capacity) is the amount held by the soil against drainage by gravity. When virtually all available water has been used (that is when no further moisture can be extracted by the plant) soil moisture has reached the level known as the "Permanent Wilting Point." With soil moisture at this level, plants permanently wilt and die.

Gypsum block systems work best in finely textured soils such as fine sandy loams and clay loams. These soils hold a greater amount of water at field capacity then coarsely textured soils such as coarse sandy loams. Blocks are not recommended for use in sandy soils because the coarse texture of the sand does not interface well with the fine gypsum texture. As a guideline, blocks work best in soils with a water-holding capacity greater than 1.2in/ft. The available soil moisture can be measured either in percent of the total potential reserve (Fig. 2) or in terms of suction necessary to draw the moisture from the soil particles. Such suction is referred to as soil moisture tension. (Fig. 1, and 1A).



3

KS-D1			Fig.	1A		
Meter	Reading	vs.	Soil	Moisture	Tension	and
	Ele	ectri	ical F	Resistance	)	

	KS-I	EADIN D1	G	M		IRE TE BARS	INSIC	N.		R			RESISTANC OHMS				
	98. 96.	0 0 0 0 5				).3 ).4					. 2	60 30 60 70 40					
	87.	5 5.	• • • • • • •		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		See.	· · · ·				00					
	63, 59, 53, 43, 37, 32,	0		•	1 2 3	.8 .0 .0	(* * * * (* * * * (* * * * (* * * *	escia Tang	1287 164 -		40 50 72	00 00 00 00					
	28.0 21.0 15.0 10.0 4.0	5							1.00			40 30 70					
	M	eter <b>i</b>	Readi	na v	Fig	. 2	<u> </u>										
Î	M	eter I	Readi	ng v	Fig	. 2	<u> </u>										
Î	M4	eter I	Readi	ng v	Fig	. 2	<u> </u>	oii I									
Î		eter I	Readi	ng v	Fig s. A	. 2	<u> </u>	oii I	Mo								
	100	eter I	Readi	ng v	Fig s. A	. 2 vailab	<u> </u>	oii I	Mo								
DING	100 -	êter i	Readi	ng v	Fig s. A	. 2 vailab	le S		Mo								
SEADING	100 90 80	eter i	Readi	ng v	Fig s. A	. 2 vailab	559h		Mo								
ER READING	100 90 80 70	eter I	Readi	ng v	Fig s. A	. 2 vailab	559h		ON O	istu							
IETER READING	100 90 80 70 60		Readi		Fig s. A	. 2 vailab	559h		ON O								
	100 90 80 70 60 50		Readi		Fig s. A	. 2 vailab	559h		ON O	istu							
METER READING	100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30		Readi		Fig s. A	. 2 vailab	559h		ON O	istu			296				
METER READING	100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20		Readi		Fig s. A	. 2 vailab	559h		ON O	istu			2%				
METER READING	100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30		Readi		Fig s. A	. 2 vailab	559h		ON O	istu							

# **OPERATING PROCEDURE**

1) To check the meter calibration: Press the CAL CHK button. The meter should read  $80.0 \pm 1.0$ .

**Note:** Instrument serial numbers from 0100-0584 require pressing both **READ** and **CAL CHK** buttons simultaneously.

- 2 To "read" the blocks:
  - Push the tinned ends of the lead wires of the block into two springloaded binding posts on the meter.
  - Press the READ button and record the reading on the Soil Moisture Observation Chart.
  - NOTE: Only readings between 5.0 and 100.0 are valid. Readings outside of this range should be disregarded.

## INTERPRETATION OF METER READINGS

- Meter readings are interpreted in terms of "Soil Moisture Tension," or "Blocks Resistance" by referring to figure 1 and 1A; in terms of "available soil moisture" by referring to figure 2.
- The data in the chart below provides guidelines of "Available Moisture" and "Irrigation Requirements" for three groups of soil in terms of their texture make-up.
- Since soils are not strictly divided into three groups only, but changes from "fine" to "coarse" soil are gradual, the information below should be used as a guideline. Consideration should be given to other factors such as:

Type of crop; Stage of crop growth and root system; Climactic conditions; Structure of sub-soil.



## METER READING GUIDELINES

Soil Type	No Irrigation Required	Irrigation to be Applied	Danger Zone Insufficient Soil Moisture
Fine	80-100	60-80	Below 60
Medium	88-100	70-88	Below 70
Coarse	90-100	80-90	Below 80

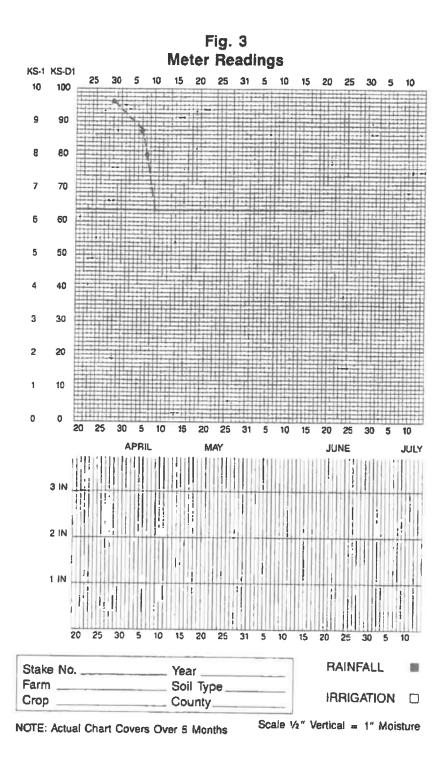
The above guidelines are determined by the fact that different soils have a different capacity to hold and release moisture to the plants.

Fine textured soils (clay type) store a larger amount of water, but they also hold a larger amount of residual water than do coarse textured soils (sandy type). Clay soils hold more available moisture than sandy soils. Loam and sandy loam-type soils fall in between.

For these reasons, irrigation in sandy loam is normally applied at higher meter readings than in clay loam soils, since available moisture can be used up more rapidly by the plants and dry climatic conditions in sandy loam.

There is an optimum range of moisture for optimum plant growth. Over- irrigation, which tends to prevent adequate root aeration and possibly lead to root rot, can be prevented with proper irrigation scheduling. This requires recording and observing soil moisture meter readings, recording of rainfall, knowledge of the soil and of the crops involved.

A grower with a good understanding of soil moisture meter readings and of all the other factors playing a role in plant growth will, in a short time, be able to establish his own guidelines for optimum irrigation scheduling in relation to his soil(s), crop and climate.





## HOW TO USE IRRIGATION CHARTS

Irrigation charts are provided with each instrument. Additional charts are available on order. Regular use of the charts helps in planning irrigation.

All readings should be recorded using a line of different identity to indicate the readings of each particular block.

As readings are made and recorded, a curve of soil moisture changes will result. By extending the slope of the lines, it will be possible to see well in advance when the soil moisture will reach the level at which irrigation is required. In addition, the chart will also indicate how much water is needed to restore the moisture to field capacity.

For example, assume that irrigation should be applied when a block planted at 18" and yielding a reading of 63, indicates roughly 1.5 in terms of bars tension. Soon after irrigation, this block may read 96; a few days later (without irrigation or rainfall) it may read 88; the next day 80. If these three readings are plotted on the irrigation chart, and a line extended through them, it is possible to project the time at which the 1.5 bars tension level (or irrigation point) will be reached; in this case it would be less than three days.

**NOTE:** The gypsum blocks must be soaked in water for 1 hour and allowed to dry as soon as received. This wetting-drying cycle will improve their uniformity. Before planting the blocks, they should be soaked again for 2 to 3 minutes to improve contact with the soil.

## INSTALLATION OF THE BLOCKS

- Dig a hole in the ground with 1" soil auger or better, a 7/8" soil probe.
- 2 Make a soil and water slurry of creamy consistency and place 1 or 2 tablespoons of the slurry in the hole.
- ③ Push the block to the bottom of the hole, forcing the slurry to envelop the block. The block can be pushed by using a tube (plastic or aluminum will suffice) or a slotted rod.
- (4) Back fill the hole and tamp in small increments.
- (5) Install only one block in each hole and fasten the leads to a stake so that they can be kept clean and are easily located for reading. Identify the lead wire according to the depth of the blocks by using a colored tag or by making a knot on the shallow block, 2 knots on the deep one (3 knots on the next, if three blocks are used in the same station).

## WHERE TO PLACE BLOCKS

The location and depth of the blocks depends on the nature of the crops, the potential root zone, the type of soil and subsurface formation, and the profile of the field. While it is not possible to give specific instructions applicable to all cases, there are some guidelines to be followed: (A "string" of blocks 2, 3, or 4, depending on the depth to be reached, is called "station").

- Select a station locations where the plant population is representative of the field. Do not place the blocks in low or high spots or near changes in slope of the irrigation run unless you wish to measure variability in water penetration caused by such differences.
- Keep the soil around the stations from becoming compacted when taking readings, especially where blocks are planted near the surface. Do not walk in furrows in which soil moisture readings are being measured. Walk in the next furrow. Mark each "walk" furrow when installing the blocks.
- When using sprinkler systems, make sure the blocks are set so they will not be damaged when the sprinkler is moved. Inaccurate readings can also result if the blocks are placed too close to the sprinkler head.
- The blocks should not be shielded by any low hanging branches or in an area that may be flooded by run-off. In the case of row crops, the blocks should be located directly in the row. In orchards, the blocks are located at the drip line of a tree.

We recommend that a second string of a few blocks be placed in the ground not far from the first -10" to 20"apart. This will serve as a control on the blocks and on other factors. If the readings of two adjacent blocks at the same depth show a significant discrepancy, the cause should be determined. It may be poor distribution of water from the sprinkler system, or difference in sprinkler distribution caused by wind, differences in root concentration surrounding the block installations, or differences in the soil.

## DEPTH OF INSTALLATION

The active root zone of the crop determines the depth at which to place the blocks. Type of crop, soil depth, and state of growth should also be considered.

When seeds are first planted, irrigation is necessary to assure quick and uniform seed germination. Visual inspection of the soil near the seeds will indicate whether irrigation is needed at that time. A minimum of two blocks per station is recommended; one shallow, one deep. The table below gives recommended depths for setting the blocks according to soil depth or active root zone.

Recommended depths for placing electrical resistance blocks according to soil depth or active root zones.

Soil depth or active root zone (Inches)	Shallow blocks (Inches)	Deep blocks (Inches)
18	8	12
24	12	18
36	12	24
48	18	36

# CARE OF YOUR METER

- Store your meter in a clean, dry place. The protective carrying case is an ideal storage place when the meter is not in use.
- Change the 9-Volt battery as needed. Continued use with a low battery may cause the meter to go out of calibration.
- Clean the meter with any biodegradable cleaner. Use the cleaner sparingly and on external parts only.
- Remove the battery if the meter will not to be used for one month or longer.

## SERVICE FOR YOUR METER

If your meter is not working properly, replace the battery with a new one and check the calibration. If this does not resolve the problem, go to **www.delmhorst.com** and follow the instructions under the Product Support tab.

If you require further assistance please call 877-DELMHORST (335-6467) or 973-334-2557

## WARRANTY

Delmhorst Instrument Co., referred to hereafter as Delmhorst, guarantees its KS-D1 meter for one year from date of purchase and any optional electrodes against defects in material or workmanship for 90 days. If, within the warranty period of the KS-D1, you find any defect in material or workmanship return the meter following the instructions in the **Service for Your Meter** section. This limited warranty does not cover abuse, alteration, misuse, damage during shipment, improper service, unauthorized or unreasonable use of the meter or electrodes. This warranty does not cover batteries, pin assemblies, or pins. If the meter or any optional electrodes have been tampered with, the warranty shall be void. At our option we may replace or repair the meter.

Delmhorst shall not be liable for incidental or consequential damages for the breach of any express or implied warranty with respect to this product or its calibration. With proper care and maintenance the meter should stay in calibration; follow the instructions in the **Care of Your Meter** section.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL DELMHORST BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY TYPE WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOST PROFITS OR DOWNTIME ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED IN ANY RESPECT TO ITS METERS OR ELECTRODES AND NO OTHER WARRANTY, WRITTEN, ORAL OR IMPLIED APPLIES. DELMHORST SHALL IN NO EVENT BE LIABLE FOR ANY BREACH OF WARRANTY OR DEFECT IN THIS PRODUCT THAT EXCEEDS THE AMOUNT OF PURCHASE OF THIS PRODUCT.

The express warranty set forth above constitutes the entire warranty with respect to Delmhorst meters and electrodes and no other warranty, written, oral, or implied applies. This warranty is personal to the customer purchasing the product and is not transferable.

# NOTES

-	
<u></u>	

.

.

For 65 years Delmhorst has been the leading manufacturer of high quality, US-made moisture meters and thermo-hygrometers. Today we offer a wide range of meters for applications including water damage restoration, construction, flooring, lumber/woodworking, paper, and agriculture.



51 Indian Lane East Towaco, NJ 07082

(877)-DELMHORST (335-6467) www.deimhorst.com info@delmhorst.com

©1999, Delmhorst Instrument Co.

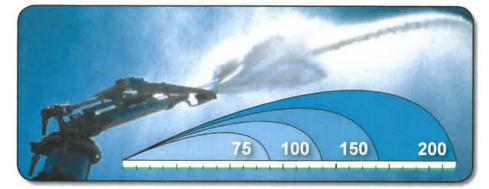
510INS-0015

REV. 04/11

# the original BIG GUN® SPRINKLER



# **BIG GUN® OPTIONS AVAILABLE**



#### TO ORDER BIG GUNS® SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING:

Model No., Trajectory, Connection Size & Type, Nozzle Size & Type, Optional Coatings (Anodized or Anodized and Powder Coated) NOTE: Extended lead time may be necessary for large quantities of anodized or anodized and powder coated products.

Specification Example: SR100 (24°), 2" FNPT, 100T-0.8"

		75 SE	ERIES		10	0 SER	IES	6		15	0 SERI	ES		200 SI	ERIES		
PERFORMANCE		30-160 GPM (6.8-36.3 M <sup>3</sup> /H)	25-80 PSI (1.75-6 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	50-300 GPM (10-70 M <sup>3</sup> /H) 40-110 PSI (3.5-8 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )					<sup>//3</sup> /H) 50-12	O PSI Kg/cm²)	250-1200 GPM (55-275 M <sup>3</sup> /H) 60-130 PSI (4-9 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )						
MODEL & TRAJECTORY		Full Circle F75	Part Circle SR75		II Circle =100	Part Circle SR100		t Circle (A 100	Full Circle F150		Part Circle SR150	Part Circle SRA150		Full Circle F200	Part Circle SR200		
MOD TRAJE		21°, 24°	18°, 21°, 24°, 43°	1	8°, 21°,	,24°,43°	L	5-45° ustable	2'	l°, 24°	21°, 24°, 27°, 43°	15-45° Adjustable		21°, 24	4°, 27°		
ONS TAPER	3 mm)	Not A	Available	4 mm)		100T (Specify S	Size)		.6 mm)	(	150T Specify S	ze)	3 mm)				
NOZZLE OPTIONS G TAPER RING TAPER	0.4-0.8" (10.2-20.3 mm)	T (Spec	R75 cify Size)	(12.7-25.		100TR ecify Size	:)	NA for SRNV	(17.8-35	(	150TR Specify S		1 (26.7-48.3	55-275 M <sup>3</sup> /H)         60-130 PSI (4-9 Kg/cm²)         Full Circle F200         21°, 24°, 27°         200T (Specify Size)         Not Available         200R (Includes Set of Rings)         Anodized & Powder Coated         Secondary Nozzle Kit standard), 12° Wedge Kit (SR200 only)			
NOZ	0.4-0.8	Not A	vailable	0.5-1.0	Set of Dings) for				0.7-1.4	(Inclu	150R udes Set o	f Rings)	1.05-1.9				
SPECIAL OPTIONS		Not Av	ailable		Coa	lized & Po Ited, Vane ange Tub	less		Anodized & Powder Coated, Stainless Steel (SRA150 N/A), Vaneless Range Tube								
ADD-ON Kits	S	HD Lower 12° Weo Counterba Stream Straig	dge Kit,	Low-Pressure Drive Vane Kit, Counterbalance Kit, Secondary Nozzle Kit, 12° Wedge Kit, Stream Straightener Vane				Counterbalance Kit, Secondary Nozzle Kit, Stream Straightener Vane				(standard), 12° Wedge Kit					
MOUNTING	Fits QC** & 2" 800 Series Valve			Fits QC** & 2" 800 Series Valve (QC NA for SRNV100)			s		tial thrust ' valve mir	· · ·	Substantial thrust on riser, use 4" valve minimum						
CONNECTION	1	1/2" or 2" FI ANSI Nelson or E			2" FNPT or FBSP, 2 1/2" FNPT or FBSP ANSI/DIN, Nelson or Euro Flange			ANS Also	Ison, Euro SI/DIN Fla , Nelson Fla emale Adap	nge Inge		Nelson, ANSI/DIN Also, Nelso to Female	N Flange				

\*Vaneless Range Tube option is for wastewater applications containing hair, straw, etc.

\*\* The "Quick Coupling Valve" inlet is available in both 2" and 3" FNPT and FBSP for connection to the piping system. The "Quick Coupling Key" outlet is available in 2" FNPT, 2" FBSP, and Nelson Flange Connection for connection to the Big Gun.



## BIG GUN® PERFORMANCE (U.S. UNITS)

Flow and diameter (feet) information at various pressures with different nozzle sizes. (See information at bottom of page 11.)

### 75 TAPER RING NOZZLE — 24° TRAJECTORY

	0.	.4″	0.	45″	0	.5″	0.	55″	0	.6″	0.	65″	0.	.7″	0.	75″	0.8″	
PSI	GPM	DIAM. FT	GPM	DIAM. FT														
25*	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	146	50	155	59	161	69	167	80	174	91	182
30*	-	-	-	-	37	158	45	158	55	165	64	172	75	182	87	187	99	192
35	-	-	32	154	40	164	49	172	59	178	69	191	81	196	93	202	106	208
40	27	149	35	160	43	171	52	180	63	190	74	198	87	204	98	213	112	221
45	29	155	37	167	46	180	56	189	67	198	79	206	91	214	104	223	118	230
50	30	161	39	174	48	186	59	195	70	203	83	212	95	220	109	230	123	237
55	32	165	41	179	50	193	62	203	74	213	87	221	100	230	115	239	130	247
60	33	169	42	184	53	198	64	208	77	220	91	228	104	237	120	245	136	254
65	35	172	44	189	55	205	67	216	80	227	95	237	109	247	125	254	142	263
70	36	175	45	194	57	210	69	221	83	232	98	243	113	254	129	260	147	270
75	37	179	47	201	59	217	72	228	86	239	101	250	117	261	134	268	153	277
80	39	182	49	207	61	222	74	234	89	244	105	256	121	266	138	274	158	283

\*Operating at pressures above 30 PSI provides better performance.

## 100 TAPER BORE NOZZLE - 24° TRAJECTORY

	0.	.5″	0.	55″	0	.6″	0.	65″	0	.7"	0.	75″	0	.8″	0.	85″	0.	.9"	1.	.0″
PSI	GPM	DIAM. FT	GPM	DIAM, FT	GPM	DIAM. FT	GPM	DIAM FT	GPM	DIAM, FT	GPM	DIAM, FT	GPM	DIAM. FT	GPM	DIAM. FT	GPM	DIAM FT	GPM	DIAM, FT
40	47	191	57	202	66	213	78	222	91	230	103	240	118	250	134	256	152	262	_	_
50	50	205	64	215	74	225	87	235	100	245	115	256	130	265	150	273	165	280	204	300
60	55	215	69	227	81	240	96	250	110	260	126	270	143	280	164	288	182	295	224	316
70	60	225	75	238	88	250	103	263	120	275	136	283	155	295	177	302	197	310	243	338
80	64	235	79	248	94	260	110	273	128	285	146	295	165	305	189	314	210	325	258	354
90	68	245	83	258	100	270	117	283	135	295	155	306	175	315	201	326	223	335	274	362
100	72	255	87	268	106	280	123	293	143	305	163	316	185	325	212	336	235	345	289	372
110	76	265	92	278	111	290	129	303	150	315	171	324	195	335	222	344	247	355	304	380

## 150 TAPER BORE NOZZLE - 24° TRAJECTORY

	0.	.7″	0	.8″	0.	.9″	1.	.0″	1	.1″	1.	.2″	1.	.3″	1	.4″
PSI	GPM	DIAM. FT	GPM	DIAM FT												
50	100	250	130	270	165	290	205	310	255	330	300	345	350	360	408	373
60	110	265	143	285	182	305	225	325	275	345	330	365	385	380	446	396
70	120	280	155	300	197	320	245	340	295	360	355	380	415	395	483	412
80	128	290	165	310	210	335	260	355	315	375	380	395	445	410	516	427
90	135	300	175	320	223	345	275	365	335	390	405	410	475	425	547	442
100	143	310	185	330	235	355	290	375	355	400	425	420	500	440	577	458
110	150	320	195	340	247	365	305	385	370	410	445	430	525	450	605	471
120	157	330	204	350	258	375	320	395	385	420	465	440	545	460	632	481

## 200 TAPER BORE NOZZLE - 27° TRAJECTORY

	1.	05″	1.	1″	1.	2″	1.	.3″	1	.4″	1.	.5″	1.	6″	1.	75″	1	.9″
PSI	GPM	DIAM, FT	GPM	DIAM, FT	GPM	DIAM. FT	GPM	DIAM, FT	GPM	DIAM, FT	GPM	DIAM. FT						
60	250	345	285	355	330	375	385	390	445	410	515	430	585	445	695	470	825	495
70	270	360	310	380	355	395	415	410	480	430	555	450	630	465	755	495	890	515
80	290	375	330	395	380	410	445	430	515	450	590	470	675	485	805	515	950	535
90	310	390	350	410	405	425	475	445	545	465	625	485	715	505	855	535	1005	555
100	325	400	370	420	425	440	500	460	575	480	660	500	755	520	900	550	1060	575
110	340	410	390	430	445	450	525	470	605	495	695	515	790	535	945	565	1110	590
120	355	420	405	440	465	460	545	480	630	505	725	530	825	550	985	580	1160	605
130	370	425	425	445	485	465	565	485	655	515	755	540	860	560	1025	590	1210	620





## **BIG GUN® PERFORMANCE (METRIC)**

Flow and diameter (meters) information at various pressures with different nozzle sizes. (See information at bottom of page.)

#### 75 TAPER RING NOZZLE TR75 — 24° TRAJECTORY

		.2 m			.4 n	ım		.7 n				nm	15	5.2 n	nm	16	.5 n	nm	17	.8 n	m	19	).1 n	nm	20	.3 m	m
Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	L/S	MP/H	SIML M	L/S	M%H	W MAR	L/S	MP/H	SIAM. M	L/S	MP/H	DIAM. M	L/S	MP/H	DIRM. M	L/S	MP/H	DIRM. M	L/S	MP/H	CLANE M.	L/S	MÿH	DIAM, N	L/S	Mº/H	CIAV. M
1.75*	-					-	-	—	-	2.64	9.5	44	3.17	11.4	48	3.72	13.4	49	4.30	15.5	51	4.91	17.7	54	5.59	20.1	56
2.00*	-	—		-	_		2.33	8.4	48	2.82	10.2	48	3.39	12.2	51	3.98	14.3	52	4.59	16.5	56	5.25	18.9	58	5.97	21.5	59
2.50	-	_	-	2.11	7.6	47	2.61	9.4	50	3.16	11.4	53	3.79	13.6	55	4.45	16.0	58	5.14	18.5	60	5.87	21.1	62	6.68	24.0	64
3.00	1.83	6.6	47	2.32	8.3	50	2.86	10.3	53	3.46	12.4	57	4.15	14.9	59	4.88	17.6	61	5.63	20.3	63	6.43	23.1	66	7.32	26.3	69
3.50	1.98	7.1	49	2.50	9.0	52	3.09	11.1	57	3.74	13.4	60	4.48	16.1	62	5.27	19.0	64	6.08	21.9	67	6.95	25.0	70	7.90	28.4	73
4.00	2.11	7.6	50	2.67	9.6	54	3.30	11.9	59	3.99	14.4	62	4.79	17.2	65	5.63	20.3	67	6.50	23.4	71	7.43	26.7	73	8.45	30.4	76
4.50	2.24	8.1	52	2.84	10.2	57	3.50	12.6	62	4.24	15.2	66	5.08	18.3	68	5.97	21.5	71	6.89	24.8	75	7.88	28.4	78	8.96	32.3	80
5.00	2.36	8.5	53	2.99	10.8	60	3.69	13.3	64	4.46	16.1	68	5.35	19.3	70	6.30	22.7	74	7.26	26.1	78	8.30	29.9	80	9.45	34.0	84
5.50	2.48	8.9	55	3.13	11.3	62	3.87	13.9	66	4.68	16.9	70	5.61	20.2	73	6.60	23.8	77	7.62	27.4	81	8.71	31.3	83	9.90	35.7	86
6.00	2.59	9.3	56	3.27	11.8	63	4.04	14.6	68	4.89	17.6	72	5.86	21.1	74	6.90	24.8	79	7.96	28.6	84	9.09	32.7	85	10.3	37.2	87

\*Operating at pressures above 2 Kg/cm<sup>2</sup> provides better performance.

#### 100 TAPER BORE NOZZLE - 24° TRAJECTORY

			ım	14.	.0 n	nm	15	.2 n	nm	16	.5 n	nm	17	.8 n	ım	19	.1n	ım	20	.3 n	nm	21	.6 n	nm	22	.9 n	nm	25	.4 n	nm
Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	L/S	MP/H	DIAM. M	L/S	Mº/H	DIAM M	L/S	M³/H	DIAM. M	L/S	Mº/H	DIAM. M	L/S	M <sup>9</sup> /H	DIAM, M	L/S	MP/H	DEAM. M	L/S	Mº/H	DIAM. M	L/S	MP/H	DIAM. M	L/S	M <sup>9</sup> /H	DIAM, M	L/S	M <sup>3</sup> /H	DIAM. M
3.0	3.00	10.8	59.5	3.73	13.4	62.6	4.33	15.6	66.1	5.09	18.3	66.8	5.84	21.0	71.4	6.71	24.1	74.5	7.64	27.5	77.5	8.74	31.5	79.5	9.67	34.8	81.4	11.9	42.8	88.1
4.0	3.40	12.2							71.8																					
5.0	3.79								76.4																					
6.0	4.17	15.0	73.4	5.14	18.5	77.3	6.12	22.1	80.7	7.19	25.9	85.0	8.35	30.1	88.7	9.51	34.3	91.8	10.9	38.2	94.7	12.4	44.5	97.7	13.7	49.5	101	16.8	60.5	109
7.0	4.53	16.3	77.6	5.52	19.9	81.6	6.61	23.8	85.0	7.75	27.9	89.3	9.02	32.5	93.0	10.3	37.0	96.1	11.7	41.3	99.0	13.3	48.0	102.2	14.8	53.5	105	18.2	65.5	113
8.0									89.3																					

#### 150 TAPER BORE NOZZLE - 24° TRAJECTORY

	17	7.8 m	m	20	).3 n	ım	22	2.9 n	ım	2:	5.4 n	ım	27	7.9 n	nm	30	).5 n	nm	33	3.0 m	ım	3!	5.6 n	nm
Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	L/S	M <sup>p</sup> /H	DIAM. M	L/S	Mº/H	DIAM. M	US	M³/H	DIAM. M	L/S	M <sup>s</sup> /H	(DIAM, M	L/S	M <sup>9</sup> /H	DIAM. M	L/S	MP/H	DIAM. M	L/S	Mº/H	DIAM, M	L/S	M <sup>9</sup> /H	DIAM. M
3.5	6.39	23.0	76.0	8.29	29.8	82.0	10.5	37.8	88.0	13.0	46.9	95.0	15.9	57.1	101	19.0	68.3	105	22.3	80.1	110	25.8	92.9	114
4.0	6.83	24.6	79.6	8.86	31.9	85.6	11.2	40.4	91.6	13.9	50.1	97.8	16.9	61.0	104	20.3	73.0	109	23.8	85.7	114	27.4	98.6	118
5.0	7.63	27.5	85.4	9.91	35.7	91.6	12.6	45.2	98.6	15.6	56.0	105	18.9	68.2	111	22.7	81.7	117	26.6	95.8	121	30.8	111	126
6.0	8.36	30.1	89.7	10.9	39.1	96.7	13.8	49.5	104	17.0	61.3	110	20.8	74.7	117	24.9	89.5	123	29.1	105	128	33.6	121	133
7.0	9.03	32.5	95.0	11.7	42.2	101	14.9	53.5	108	18.4	66.3	114	22.4	80.7	122	26.8	96.6	128	31.5	113	134	36.4	131	139
8.0	9.66	34.8	99.3	12.5	45.1	105	15.9	57.2	112	19.7	70.8	118	24.0	86.3	126	28.7	103	132	33.7	121	138	38.9	140	145
9.0	10.2	36.9	104	13.3	47.9	110	16.8	60.6	117	20.9	75.1	123	25.4	91.5	131	30.4	110	137	35.7	129	143	41.1	148	149

#### 200 TAPER BORE NOZZLE - 27° TRAJECTORY

	26	.7 m	nm	27	7.9 n	ım	30	.5 m	m	33	.0 n	nm	35	.6 m	ım	38	.1 n	nm	40	).6 n	nm	44	.5 n	nm	48	.3 m	m
Hgian	L/S	MVH	SAME M	L/S	MVH	21100.0	L/S	MVH	UAM, M	LS	M/H	DISK. M	US	M7H	D.4M. M	US	MVH	DIAM. NO	L/S	M#H	DIAM, M	ĽS	M98	DIRM. W	US	M.H	DINK N
4.0	15.5	55.7	104	17.8	63.9	106	20.3	73.1	112	23.8	85.8	117	27.5	98.9	123	32.2	116	129	36.1	130	134	42.9	154	141	50.7	183	149
5.0	17.3	62.3	111	19.9	71.5	117	22.7	81.7	121	26.7	96.0	126	30.7	111	132	36.0	130	138	40.3	145	143	48.0	173	152	56.7	204	158
6.0	19.0	68.2	115	21.8	78.3	121	24.9	89.5	126	29.2	105	132	33.7	121	138	39.4	142	144	44.2	159	149	52.6	189	158	62.1	224	164
7.0	20.5	73.7	122	23.5	84.6	128	26.9	96.7	134	31.5	114	140	36.3	131	146	42.6	153	152	47.7	172	159	56.8	204	168	67.1	241	175
8.0	21.9	78.8	126	25.1	90.4	132	28.7	103	138	33.7	121	144	38.9	140	152	45.5	164	159	51.0	184	165	60.7	218	174	71.7	258	182
9.0	23.2	83.6	130	26.6	95.9	136	30.4	110	142	35.8	129	148	41.2	148	157	48.3	174	164	54.1	195	170	64.4	232	180	76.0	274	188

Diameters are based on a 24° trajectory for the 75, 100 and 150 Series and a 27° trajectory for the 200 Series. The lower trajectory angles result in better wind fighting ability, but reduced throw distances. Throw reduction depends upon nozzle flow rate. In general, the throw distance is reduced approximately 3% with each 3° drop in trajectory angle. Use of the wedge insert to modify trajectory will affect distance. Big Gun® performance data has been obtained under ideal test conditions and may be adversely affected by wind, poor hydraulic entrance conditions or other factors. Test riser height of 3 feet (0.91 meters) above measurement surface. No representation regarding droplet condition, uniformity, application rate, or suitability for a particular application is made herein.

Additional nozzle options and sizes available. Go to www.nelsonirrigation.com or contact the factory for nozzle performance.

TAPER BORE NOZZLE. Most common nozzle type. Used where the available water flow and pressure are consistent. A nozzle size must be specified when ordering a Big Gun with a Taper Bore Nozzle. The Nozzle Valve End Gun requires a Taper Bore Nozzle.

**RING NOZZLE SET.** The Ring Nozzle Set is an easy and economic way of changing nozzles to match the available water flow and pressure. These are commonly used where the available water flow and pressure are variable and or when the Big Gun is shifted between various water sources with different capacities. The abrupt orifice of the nozzle is less efficient so the radius of throw is less than that achieved with an equivalent diameter Taper Bore nozzle. The abrupt orifice of the Ring Nozzle does break the stream of water up more, which can be an advantage in low pressure applications. The Ring Nozzle comes with a set of rings. *The Ring Nozzle should not be used with the Nozzle Valve End Gun.* 

**TAPER RING NOZZLE.** This nozzle combines the changeability of a Ring Nozzle with some of the efficiency of a Taper Bore Nozzle. When ordering the Taper Ring Nozzle, specify the size as only one Taper Ring comes with the nozzle body and cap. Additional taper ring sizes can be purchased. *The Taper Ring Nozzle should not be used with the Nozzle Valve End Gun.* 

# APPENDIX N: TABLES TO CALCULATE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE IRRIGATION RATES

City of Molalla Recycled Water Use Plan Amendment Project 100.31

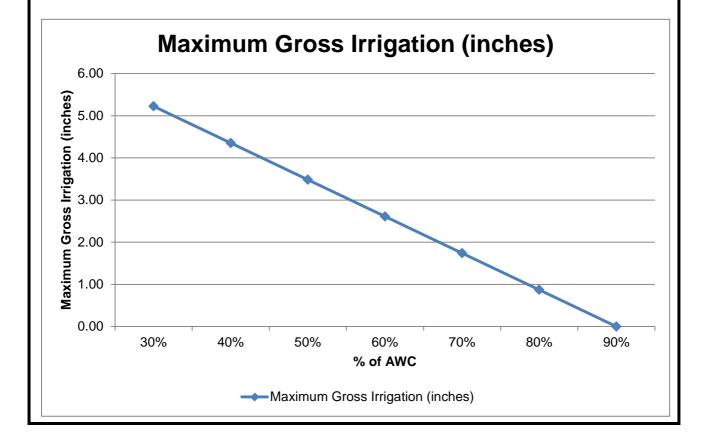
Soil Moisture Block Irrigation Calculations

North Coleman

Average A	WC reading	AWC for the field	90% of AWC	Maximum gross
before i	rrigation			irrigation allowed
(percent of AWC)	(inches) <sup>a</sup>	(inches)	(inches)	(inches) <sup>b</sup>
0.60	4.44	7.40	6.66	2.61

<sup>a</sup>Average AWC reading (inches) = Average AWC reading (percent of AWC) x AWC for the field (inches).

<sup>b</sup>Maximum gross irrigation allowed (inches) = 90% of AWC (inches) - Average AWC reading (inches). Assumes 85% irrigation efficiency.



City of Molalla Recycled Water Use Plan Amendment Project 100.31

Soil Moisture Block Irrigation Calculations

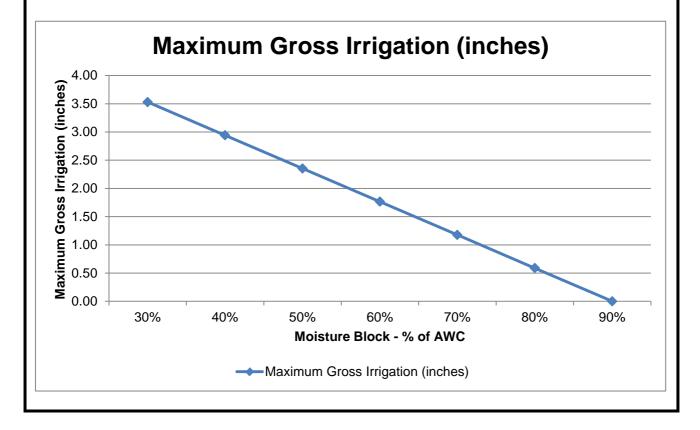
South Coleman

Average A	NC reading	AWC for the field	90% of AWC	Maximum gross
before i	rrigation			irrigation allowed
(percent of AWC)	(inches) <sup>a</sup>	(inches)	(inches)	(inches) <sup>b</sup>
0.50	2.50	5.00	4.50	2.35

<sup>a</sup>Average AWC reading (inches) = Average AWC reading (percent of AWC) x AWC for the field (inches).

<sup>b</sup>Maximum gross irrigation allowed (inches) = 90% of AWC (inches) - Average AWC reading (inches).

Assumes 85% irrigation efficiency.



# APPENDIX O: CALCULATIONS FOR GROSS IRRIGATION CAPACITY FOR CEMETERY SITE

Table 1. Calcul	ations for the gro	ss irrigation application rate using	the solid set system at the Cemetery site
1			

Lateral	Lateral	Area irrigated	Area irrigated		Flow	w rate		Set time	Gross application
spacing length	spacing width	per spacing	per spacing						rate per set
(feet)	(feet)	(feet <sup>2</sup> )	(acres)	(gallons/minute)	(gallons/hour)	(acre-inches/hour) <sup>a</sup>	(inches/hour) <sup>b</sup>	(hours)	(inches/acre)
40	30	1,200	0.03	3	180	0.01	0.24	10	2.4
acre-inches/hour	= (gallons/hour) /	(27,154 gallons / a	cre-inch)						

<sup>b</sup>inches/hour = (acre-inches/hour) / (acres)

# APPENDIX P: SUMMARY OF IRRIGATION CAPACITY OF EACH SITE

#### Molalla RWUP Amendment

Project No. 100.31

Recycled Water Application Rates - Class C

Site	Useable Acres	Gross Irrigation	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Totals
North Coleman	270	inches	1.31	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0.19	16.6
		gallons/acre-inch	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	
		gallons/acre	35572	81734	159666	127081	41546	5159	
		useable acres	270	270	270	270	270	270	
		gallons	9604369.8	22068055.8	43109690.4	34311794.4	11217317.4	1393000	
		million gallons	9.6	22.1	43.1	34.3	11.2	1.4	121.7
South Coleman	163	inches	1.59	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0.19	16.88
		gallons/acre-inch	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	
		gallons/acre	43175	81734	159666	127081	41546	5159	
		useable acres	163	163	163	163	163	163	
		gallons	7037502	13322567	26025480	20714157	6771936	840959	
		million gallons	7.0	13.3	26.0	20.7	6.8	0.8	74.7
Cemetery	3.4	inches	1.45	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0.19	16.74
contectory	5.1	gallons/acre-inch	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	10.7 1
		gallons/acre	39373	81734	159666	127081	41546	5159	
		useable acres	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	
		gallons	133869	277894	542863	432074	141255	17541	
		million gallons	0.13	0.28	0.54	0.43	0.14	0.02	1.5
WWTP	8.1	inches	0.78	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0.19	16.07
	0.1	gallons/acre-inch	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	10.07
		gallons/acre	21180	81734	159666	127081	41546	5159	
		useable acres	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	
		gallons	171559	662042	1293291	1029354	336520	41790	
		million gallons	0.17	0.66	1.29	1.03	0.34	0.04	3.5
								Total	201.5

#### Molalla RWUP Amendment

Project No. 100.31

Recycled Water Application Rates - Class C (No irrigation in May and Oct.)

Site	Useable Acres	Gross Irrigation	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Totals	
North Coleman	270	inches	0	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0	16.6	
		gallons/acre-inch	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154		
		gallons/acre	0	81734	159666	127081	41546	0		
		usable acres	270	270	270	270	270	270		
		gallons	0	22068055.8	43109690.4	34311794.4	11217317.4	0		
		million gallons	0.0	22.1	43.1	34.3	11.2	0.0	110.7	
South Coleman	163	inches	0	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0	15.1	
		gallons/acre-inch	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154		
		gallons/acre	0	81734	159666	127081	41546	0		
		usable acres	163	163	163	163	163	163		
		gallons	0	13322567	26025480	20714157	6771936	0		
		million gallons	0.0	13.3	26.0	20.7	6.8	0.0	66.8	
Cemetery	3.4	inches	0	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0	15.1	
centetery	5.4	gallons/acre-inch	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	13.1	
		gallons/acre	0	81734	159666	127081	41546	0		
		usable acres	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4		
		gallons	0.4	277894	542863	432074	141255	0.4		
		million gallons	0.00	0.28	0.54	0.43	0.14	0.00	1.4	
WWTP	8.1	inches	0	3.01	5.88	4.68	1.53	0	15.1	
VVVVIP	0.1	gallons/acre-inch	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	27154	15.1	
		gallons/acre	0	81734	159666	127081	41546	0		
		usable acres	8.1	81754	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1		
		gallons	0	662042	1293291	1029354	336520	0		
		million gallons	0.00	0.66	1.29	1.03	0.34	0.00	3.3	
		minori ganoris	0.00	0.00	1.23	1.05	0.54	0.00	5.5	
							Ì	Total	182.3	

# APPENDIX Q: WASTEWATER STORAGE WATER BALANCE CALCULATIONS

#### City of Molalla

Monthly Water Balance

Existing Condition w/ No Discharge in May and October

Project Number 100.31

Influent Flow Information:	AWWF	2.48	mgd
	ADWF	1.1	mgd
Lagoon Information (7):	Average Lagoon Area	25	acres
	Future Additional Lagoon Area	0	acres
	Assumed Level at beginning of summer	7	ft
	Maximum water level	12	ft
	Maximum total storage capacity	300	ac-ft
	Maximum surge volume	125	ac-ft
	Irrigation area	444.5	acres
	Additional Irrigation Area	0	acres
	Irrigation efficiency	100%	

Month	Influent (1)		Precipitation (2)		Evap. (3)		Irrigation (4)			Lagoon Leakage (5)			Molalla River Discharge (6)		Net Storage	Storage Accum.	Surge Volume
	(MG)	(ac-ft)	(in)	(ac-ft)	(in)	(ac-ft)	(in)	(ac-ft)	(MG)	(in)	(ac-ft)	(MG)	(MG)	(ac-ft)	(ac-ft)	(ac-ft)	(ac-ft)
																175	
May	47	145	2.59	5.4	4.1	-8.54	0	0.0	0.0	7.8	-16.1	-5.3			125	300	125
June	31	95	2.07	4.3	5.1	-10.63	3.0	-111.5	-36.3	7.5	-15.6	-5.1			-38	262	87
July	28	86	0.52	1.1	6.9	-14.38	5.9	-217.8	-71.0	7.8	-16.1	-5.3			-161	175	0
August	27	83	1.07	2.2	6.2	-12.92	4.7	-173.4	-56.5	7.8	-16.1	-5.3			-117	175	0
September	29	89	2.02	4.2	4.2	-8.75	1.5	-56.7	-18.5	7.5	-15.6	-5.1			12	187	12
October	34	104	4.29	8.9	1.9	-3.96	0	0.0	0.0	7.8	-16.1	-5.3			93	280	105
November	56	173	6.38	13.3	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	7.5	-15.6	-5.1	-90	-276	-105	175	0
December	112	342	7.13	14.9	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	7.8	-16.1	-5.3	-93	-285	56	231	56
January	82	252	7.31	15.2	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	7.8	-16.1	-5.3	-93	-285	-34	196	21
February	67	206	4.99	10.4	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	7.0	-14.6	-4.8	-84	-258	-56	175	0
March	84	258	5.13	10.7	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	7.8	-16.1	-5.3	-93	-285	-33	175	0
April	48	146	3.2	6.7	3.1	-6.46	0	0.0	0.0	7.5	-15.6	-5.1	-90	-276	-145	175	0
Total	645		46.7		31.5		15.1	-559.3	-182.3	91.3	-190.1	-61.9	-543.0	-1666.4	Required	300	125
		nd ADWF and his		on of flows													
(2) Precipitation	n data derived f	from NOAA Mola	Illa station.									AWWF	3	mgd			
(3) Evaporation	based on histo	orical means for C	Corvallis in the Cli	imatology Handb	ook, Septembe	r 1969.											
(4) Irrigation ba	sed on 2015 R\	WUP.															

(5) Lagoon leakage (0.25 inches per day) based on 2017 leak test performed by The Dyer Partnership.
(6) Molalla River discharge based on modified DEQ permit to allow 3 mgd at higher mass load allowance.

(7) Assumed 100% irrigation efficiency. No irrigation in May and Oct. Assumed sludge is removed from lagoons to accomplish flow equalization.